## SONY.

## ROUTING SWITCHER SYSTEM

ROUTING SWITCHER
DVS-128
DIGITAL AUDIO ROUTING SWITCHER
DVS-A3232
DIGITAL VIDEO ROUTING SWITCHER
DVS-V1616
HD ROUTING SWITCHER
HDS-V3232

RS-422A REMOTE ROUTING SWITCHER

## DVS-RS1616

tIME CODE ROUTING SWITCHER
DVS-TC3232
ANALOG AUDIO ROUTING SWITCHER
BVS-A3232
ANALOG VIDEO ROUTING SWITCHER
$B V S=V 323$

DIGITAL VIDEO ROUTING SWITCHER

# DVS-V3232B/V3232M DVS-V6464B/V6464M 

MULTI BIT RATE ROUTING SWITCHER

## HDS-X3400/X3600/X3700

16-SOURCE CONTROL UNIT
BKS-R1601
X-Y CONTROL UNIT
BKS-R3202/R3210/R3220
32-SOURCE CONTROL UNIT
BKS-R3203
UNIVERSAL CONTROL UNIT
BKS-R3204/R1608/R3209
BKS-R1618/R3219
SOURCE AND DESTINATION CONTROL UNIT BKS-R3205

8-DESTINATION CONTROL UNIT
BKS-R3206

MULTI DISPLAY CONTROL UNIT
BKS-R1607/R1617/R1621
MULTI BUS CONTROL UNIT
BKS-R3216
ROUTING SWITCHER CONTROLLER BKPF-R70/R70A

DIGITAL VIDEO $8 \times 2$ SELECTOR BOARD BKPF-300

ANALOG VIDEO $8 \times 2$ SELECTOR BOARD BKPF-301

DIGITAL AUDIO $8 \times 2$ SELECTOR BOARD BKPF-350

ANALOG AUDIO $8 \times 2$ SELECTOR BOARD BKPF-351

INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SYSTEM SETUP 1st Edition (Revised 5)

IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Windows NT is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel 80486SX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

## Table of Contents

## Manual Structure

Purpose of this manual .....  5
Contents .....  5
Related manuals ..... 6
DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series and DVS-V3232M/V6464M ..... 8

1. System Overview
1-1. Digital Routing Switcher System ..... 1-1
1-2. System Control ..... 1-3
1-2-1. Specifications and functions of control port ..... 1-3
1-2-2. S-BUS control ..... 1-5
1-2-3. 9 -pin remote control ..... 1-7
1-2-4. Connection of control terminal ..... 1-9
1-2-5. Control of monitor S-BUS system ..... 1-9
2. Functions
2-1. Main Functions of Router System ..... 2-1
2-2. Built-in Controller ..... 2-2
2-3. Matrix Sizes ..... 2-2
2-4. Number of Levels ..... 2-2
2-5. Number of Units ..... 2-2
2-6. Protect Function ..... 2-3
2-7. Secret Function ..... 2-3
2-8. Crosspoint Disable Setting Function (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232) ..... 2-3
2-9. Password Function (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70, HDS-V3232) ..... 2-3
2-10. Setting the Input/Output Name (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232) ..... 2-4
2-11. Virtual Mapping Function (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232) ..... 2-6
2-12. Free Assignment Function (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232) ..... 2-7
2-13. Monitor Function (BKDS-V3292B only) ..... 2-8
2-14. Tie Line Management
(DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232) ..... 2-10
2-15. Phantom Function ..... 2-11
2-16. Self-Diagnosis Function ..... 2-12
2-17. Route Function ..... 2-13
2-18. Enhanced Restriction of Selected Block (BKS-R1607/R3210 only) ..... 2-14

## 3. Control Terminal

3-1. Selecting the Control Terminal ..... 3-1
3-2. Control Terminal Display ..... 3-2
3-3. System Status Screen ..... 3-3
3-4. Menu Screen ..... 3-4
3-4-1. Menu screen of the primary station ..... 3-4
3-4-2. Menu screen of the secondary station ..... 3-5
3-4-3. Menu screen of the primary station on monitor S-BUS ..... 3-9
3-4-4. Menu screen of the secondary station on monitor S-BUS ..... 3-9
3-5. Setting Screen ..... 3-11
4. Setup Procedure
4-1. Outline ..... 4-1
4-2. Preliminary Information Before Installation ..... 4-2
4-3. Preparation Before Setup ..... 4-3
4-4. Basic Setup Procedures ..... 4-4
4-5. Flowchart of Setup ..... 4-24
4-6. Setting Up BKPF-300/301/350/351 ..... 4-25
5. System Settings
5-1. Setting Items of the Primary Station ..... 5-1
A : DISPLAY CONTROL AREA ..... 5-1
A : DISPLAY UNIT LOCATION ..... 5-1
B : SET SOURCE/DEST TYPE ..... 5-2
C : SET DESTINATION NAME ..... 5-2
D : SET SOURCE NAME ..... 5-4
E: SET LEVEL TABLE ..... 5-6
F : SET ACTIVE UNIT NUMBER ..... 5-7
G: UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER ..... 5-7
H: SET GLOBAL PHANTOM ..... 5-8
J : NAME STYLE ..... 5-10
K : RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE ..... 5-11
K : DEFAULT TABLE ..... 5-11
L : SET PHYSICAL ASSIGNMENT ..... 5-11
M : SET INHIBIT TABLE ..... 5-13
N : SET DESCRIPTION NAME GROUP ..... 5-14
O : SET TIE LINES ..... 5-16
P : CHANGE PASSWORD ..... 5-18
Q : CHANGE CROSSPOINT ..... 5-18
R : CALL SECONDARY STATION ..... 5-20
S : SELECT INDICATION COLOR (Except for BKPF-R70, HDS-V3232) ..... 5-20
T : SET CLOCK ..... 5-20
U : SELECT REMOTE ..... 5-21
V : SELECT WARNING DISPLAY ..... 5-22
W: SYSTEM STATUS LOG ..... 5-23
X : DISPLAY S-BUS COMMUNICATION ..... 5-23
Y : DISPLAY TABLE (Except for HDS-V3232) ..... 5-24
Z : SET UNIT DETECTABLE ..... 5-24
5-2. Setting Items of the Secondary Station ..... 5-25
A : SET UNIT LOCATION ..... 5-25
G : UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER ..... 5-26
H : SET PHANTOM TABLE ..... 5-27
K : RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE ..... 5-29
K : DEFAULT TABLE ..... 5-29
L : COPY TABLE DATA ..... 5-29
M : SET MONITOR FUNCTION (Except for HDS-V3232) ..... 5-30
N : SET PANEL TABLE (BKS-R1601/R3202/R3203) ..... 5-30
N : SET PANEL TABLE (BKS-R1607/R1608/R3204/R3205/R3209/ R3210/R1617/R1618/R3219/R3220/R1621) ..... 5-31
N : SET PANEL TABLE (BKS-R3206/R3216) ..... 5-32
O : SET AVAILABLE DESTINATION (BKS-R3202/R3206) ..... 5-33
O : SET AVAILABLE DESTINATION (BKS-R1607/R3210/R3216/ R1617/R1618/R3219/R3220/R1621) ..... 5-33
R : SET ROUTE (BKS-R1607/R1608/R3209/R3210/R3216/R1617/ R1618/R3219/R3220/R1621) ..... 5-36
S : DISPLAY DESCRIPTION NAME ..... 5-37
U : SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL ..... 5-38
V : DISPLAY UNIT STATUS (Except for HDS-V3232) ..... 5-39
Y : DISPLAY TABLE DATA (Except for HDS-V3232) ..... 5-39
Y : SET DISPLAY MODES (BKS-R3216/R1617/R1618/R3219/ R3220/R1621) ..... 5-40
Z : SELECT SDI FORMAT (Except for HDS-V3232) ..... 5-41
Z : SET PANEL STATUS (BKS-R3204/R3205/R3206) ..... 5-42
Z : SET PANEL STATUS (BKS-R1607/R1608/R3209/R3210/ R3216/R1617/R1618/R3219/R3220/R1621) ..... 5-43
Z : SELECT CONNECTION (DVS-RS1616 only) ..... 5-46
Z : SWITCHING FIELD (HDS-V3232 only) ..... 5-46
5-3. Setting Items of the Primary Station on Monitor S-BUS (BKDS-V3292B only) ..... 5-47
F : SET ACTIVE UNIT NUMBER ..... 5-47
M : SELECT MONITOR FUNCTION ..... 5-48
R : CALL SECONDARY STATION ..... 5-48
5-4. Setting Items of the Secondary Station on Monitor S-BUS (BKDS-V3293B only) ..... 5-49
M : SET AVAILABLE MONITOR LINE (DVS-V3232B/V6464B + BKDS-R3292B) ..... 5-49
L : COPY TABLE DATA <MONITOR MENU> ..... 5-49
$\mathrm{N}:$ SET PANEL TABLE (BKS-R1607/R1608/R3204/R3205/R3209/R3210) <MONITOR MENU> ..... 5-50
S : DISPLAY DESCRIPTION NAME <MONITOR MENU> ..... 5-51
Z : SET PANEL STATUS (BKS-R1607/R1608/R3204/R3205/R3209/R3210) <MONITOR MENU> ..... 5-52
5-5. Backup of Setting Data ..... 5-54
5-6. When Data is Lost ..... 5-54
5-7. Initialization of Table Data ..... 5-55
5-7-1. Initializing Procedure and Corresponding Items ..... 5-55
5-7-2. Default Values Initialization ..... 5-56
5-8. Signal Switching Timing ..... 5-57
6. Confirmation of function
6-1. Outline ..... 6-1
6-2. Function Check Format ..... 6-2
6-3. How the Self-Diagnosis Items are Related ..... 6-3
6-4. Diagnosis Items for Each Model ..... 6-4
6-5. Function Check Process ..... 6-5
6-6. Function Check with Control Terminal ..... 6-6
6-6-1. System status screen after power on ..... 6-6
6-6-2. System status screen during the system operation ..... 6-7
6-6-3. Menu item [W: SYSTEM STATUS LOG] ..... 6-7
6-6-4. Contents and countermeasures of the error messages ..... 6-8
7. Change Information on DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series and DVS-V3232M/V6464M
7-1. Outline (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series) ..... 7-1
7-2. Changed Menu (Primary Station Setting Items) ..... 7-2
Initial screen (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series) ..... 7-2
A : DISPLAY CONTROL AREA (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series) ..... 7-3
B : SET SOURCE/DEST TYPE (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series) ..... 7-3
E: SET LEVEL TABLE (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series) ..... 7-4
O : SET TIE LINES (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series) ..... 7-4
S : SET SOURCE ASSIGNMENT (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series) ..... 7-6
7-3. Changed Menu (Secondary Station Setting Items) ..... 7-6
N : SET PANEL TABLE (HDS-X3400) ..... 7-6
V : DISPLAY UNIT STATUS (DVS-128) ..... 7-7
V : DISPLAY UNIT STATUS (HDS-X3000 Series) ..... 7-8
Z : SET SDI FORMAT (HDS-X3000 Series) ..... 7-9
Z : SELECT SDI FORMAT (DVS-V3232M/DVS-V6464M) ..... 7-11
Appendix ..... A-1

## Manual Structure

## Purpose of this manual

This is the Installation Manual (software) for the Sony routing switcher system (it is described as "router system" in this manual).
It contains information on the initial settings of the software when installing the units making up the digital router system.
This manual is intended for system and service engineers. But operators can also refer to it when setting and changing the system.
This manual is supplied with the following switchers.

| DVS-V1616 | DVS-V3232B | DVS-V6464B | DVS-RS1616 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DVS-TC3232 | DVS-A3232 | BVS-V3232 | BVS-A3232 |
| HDS-V3232 | DVS-V3232M | DVS-V6464M | DVS-128 |
| BKPF-R70/R70A <br> HDS-X3000 series (HDS-X3400/X3600/X3700) |  |  |  |

Refer to installation manual and/or maintenance manual supplied with each unit for information on installing the hardware.

## Contents

The following is a summary of the sections for understanding the contents of this manual.

## 1. System Overview

This section outlines the basic structure of the digital router system and control mechanism using the S-BUS.

## 2. Functions

This section explains the main functions of the digital router system.

## 3. Control Terminal

This section explains the key operation and image display of the control terminal. Also describes how to use the personal computer as the control terminal.

## 4. Setup Procedure

This section explains the basic setting of DVS-V3232B/V6464B or HDS-V3232 as a primary station.

## 5. System Settings

This section explains the setting menus of the primary station and the secondary station and how to set each item in the menus, in detail.
Also it explains how to backup the table data.

## 6. Confirmation of Function

This section explains the error messages and how to check the operations of the system after completing setting.

## 7. Change Information on DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series and DVSV3232M/V6464M

Describes the change information accompanied with addition of functions and specification change.

## Related manuals

In addition to this installation manual for system setup, the following manuals are also available for the main units making up the system.
(1) DVS-V3232B/V6464B/V3232M/V6464M/128

## - Operation Manual (supplied with the DVS-V3232B/V6464B/V3232M/V6464M/128)

This manual explains the notes on operating, specifications, locations and functions.

- Installation Manual (Hardware) (supplied with the DVS-V3232B/V6464B/V3232M/V6464M/128)
This manual contains information on setting up the hardware when installing.


## - Maintenance Manual Part 1

(supplied with the DVS-V3232B/V6464B/V3232M/V6464M/128)
This manual contains information on the periodic maintenance and servicing information necessary for the principal block and board replacement.

- Maintenance Manual Part 2 (not supplied with the DVS-V3232B/V6464B/V3232M/V6464M/128)
This manual contains detailed information on the maintenance and servicing and their parts (adjustment, board layout, schematic diagram, detailed parts list and so on).
If this manual is required, please contact to Sony's service organization.


## - Protocol Manual <br> (not supplied with the DVS-V3232B/V6464B/V3232M/V6464M/128)

This manual contains information on the protocols used for controlling the routing switcher system.
The following manuals are available for protocols used to support.
Please contact to Sony's service organization to obtain a copy of the manual.

## S-BUS PROTOCOL AND COMMAND SPECIFICATIONS

(S-BUS remote terminal control protocol)
ROUTING SWITCHER SYSTEM PROTOCOL AND SPECIFICATIONS
(Sony cart protocol)

- DVS-V3232B/V6464B Series Technical Manua|*1 (not supplied with the DVS-V3232B/V6464B/V3232M/V6464M/128)
This manual contains technical outlines of a digital routing switcher system primary consisting of DVS-V3232B/V6464B information items. If this manual is required, please contact to Sony's service organization.

[^0](2) DVS-V1616/A3232/RS1616/TC3232, BVS-V3232/A3232, BKS-R1607/ R1608/R3209/R3210

- Operation Manual (supplied with each unit)

This manual explains the notes on operating, specifications, locations and functions of each unit.

- Maintenance Manual (supplied with each unit)

This manual contains information on the installation, maintenance, and servicing of the unit and its parts (replacement, block diagram, adjustment, board layout, schematic diagram, detailed parts list and so on).
(3) BKS-R1601/R3202/R3203/R3204/R3205/R3206

- Operation and Maintenance Manual (supplied with each unit)

This manual contains information on the proper operation and application of the unit, installation, maintenance, and servicing of the unit and its parts (replacement, block diagram, adjustment, board layout, schematic diagram, detailed parts list and so on).

## (4) BKPF-R70/R70A, BKPF-300/301/350/351

- Operation Manual (supplied with each unit)

This manual explains the notes on operating, specifications, locations and functions of each unit.

- Installation Manual (supplied with each unit)

This manual contains information on setting up the hardware when installing each unit.

- Maintenance Manual (not supplied with each unit) This manual contains detailed information on the maintenance and servicing of the unit and their parts (block diagram, adjustment, board layout, schematic diagram, detailed part list and so on).
(5) HDS-V3232
- Operation Manual (supplied with the HDS-V3232)

This manual explains the notes on operating, specifications, locations and functions of each unit.

- Maintenance Manual Part 1 (supplied with the HDS-V3232) This manual contains information on the periodic maintenance of HDS-V3232 and servicing information necessary for the principal block and board replacement.
- Maintenance Manual Part 2 (not supplied with the HDS-V3232)

This manual contains detailed information on the maintenance and servicing of HDS-V3232 and their parts (board layout, schematic diagram, detailed part list and so on).
If this manual is required, please contact to Sony's service organization.
(6) HDS-X3400/X3600/X3700

- Maintenance Manual Part 1 (supplied with HDS-X3000 series)

This manual describes how to install and maintain the HDS-X3000 series, and contains information on primary services (how to replace the main blocks and boards, and other information).

## - Maintenance Manual Part 2 (available on request)

This manual describes the information that premises the service board parts replacement (board layouts, schematic diagrams and detailed parts list) of the HDS-X3000 series.
If this manual is required, please contact your local Sony Sales Office/Service Center.

## (7) BKS-R3216/R1617/R3219

## - Operation Manual (supplied with each unit)

This manual explains the notes on operating, specifications, locations and functions of each unit.

## - Maintenance Manual (available on request)

This manual contains information on the maintenance and servicing of the unit and its parts (replacement, block diagram, adjustment, board layout, schematic diagram, detailed parts list and so on).

## DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series and DVS-V3232M/V6464M

Because functions are added and specifications are changed in the DVS-128, there are several descriptions in section 1 to section 6 of this manual that do not agree with the DVS-128. Refer to "Change information on DVS-128/HDS-X3000 series and DVS-V3232M/V6464M" that is described in section 7 for the concrete change information of the DVS-128.
For the contents of the DVS-V3232M/V6464M other than what are described above, please read the "DVS-V3232B/V6464B" for "DVS-V3232M/V6464M".

# Section 1 <br> System Overview 

## 1-1. Digital Routing Switcher System

The system consists of the following units.

- Routing Switcher
(DVS-V1616/V3232B/V6464B/A3232/TC3232/RS1616, BVS-V3232/A3232, HDS-V3232)
It switches signals according to the command from the remote control unit. Varied switchers are available for different types of signals used (serial digital video, digital audio, time code, RS-422A, etc.)
- Remote Control Unit
(BKS-R1601/R3202/R3203/R3204/R3205/R3206/R1607/R1608/R3209/R3210/R3216/R1617/R3219/ R3280/R3281)
It switches signals and displays the name of the selected signal.
- Control Terminal

It sets the configuration and operation of the router system. It monitors the system in operation and displays the messages.

A unique control protocol called S-BUS (Sony serial bus) is used for controlling the switcher system. With this protocol, all control signals are transmitted by using one $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable. The transmission path is called the "S-BUS data link". Units on the S-BUS data links transmit data through time-divided bi-directional communication.

Other than the S-BUS, the 9-pin remote control for RS-422A can also be used for this system. But the system will function best when the S-BUS control is used. For DVS-V3232B/V6464B and HDS-V3232, both protocols can be used together.

With cascade connection, several sets of routing switchers of DVS-V6464B/V6464M can be connected together to expand the input/output matrix size. The inputs and outputs of DVS-V6464M can be expanded up to 1024 .

To operate this system, specified settings (making of table data) must be previously carried out using the control terminal.

## Software Versions

This manual is intended for systems consisting mainly of the DVS-V3232B/V6464B digital video routing switchers and units loading the following software versions and above.
When units other than these are used, some terminal displays will be different and some functions cannot be used. Therefore, please contact to Sony's service organization to upgrade the version of your software.

## Note

Use the same version software for the same models of routing switcher or remote control units on the SBUS data link. If different versions are used in one system, faults may occur.

The software versions described in this manual are the following.

- Digital video routing switcher DVS-V1616 : V3.00
- Digital video routing switcher DVS-V3232B : V2.10
- Digital video routing switcher DVS-V6464B : V2.10
- Digital audio routing switcher DVS-A3232 : V3.00
- RS-422A remote routing switcher DVS-RS1616 : V3.01
- Time code routing switcher DVS-TC3232 : V3.01
- Analog video routing switcher BVS-V3232 : V3.01
- Analog audio routing switcher BVS-A3232 : V3.01
- HD digital video routing switcher HDS-V3232 : V2.10
- 16-source control unit BKS-R1601 : V3.10
- X Y control unit BKS-R3202 : V3.10
- X Y control unit BKS-R3210 : V1.10
- 32-source control unit BKS-R3203 : V3.10
- Universal control unit BKS-R3204 : V3.11
- Universal control unit BKS-R1608 : V1.10
- Universal control unit BKS-R3209 : V1.10
- Source and destination control unit BKS-R3205 : V3.11
- 8-destination control unit BKS-R3206 : V3.11
- Multi display control unit BKS-R1607 : V1.10
- Routing switcher controller BKS-R70 : V1.01
- Digital video $8 \times 2$ selector board BKPF-300 : V1.00
- Analog video $8 \times 2$ selector board BKPF-301 : V1.00
- Digital audio $8 \times 2$ selector board BKPF-350 : V1.00
- Analog audio $8 \times 1$ selector board BKPF-351 : V1.00


## Note

To install the single status display unit BKS-R3280/R3281, please refer to the operation and maintenance manual supplied with it.

## 1-2. System Control

## 1-2-1. Specifications and functions of control port

The DVS-V3232B/V6464B and HDS-V3232 digital video routing switcher is equipped with four kinds of remote ports REMOTE 1 (S-BUS), REMOTE 2 (9-pin), REMOTE 3 (25-pin), and REMOTE 4 (monitor S-BUS). Other switchers are equipped with three kinds of remote ports excluding REMOTE 4.

The specifications and functions of the control ports are as follows.

## REMOTE 1 BNC $75 \Omega 47 \mathrm{k} \boldsymbol{\Omega}$ terminated

Protocol S-BUS control
Data Transfer Method BI-PHASE SPACE
Data Transfer Speed $\quad 312.5 \mathrm{kbps} / 1250 \mathrm{kbps}^{* 1}$
Max Cable Length $500 \mathrm{~m} / 125 \mathrm{~m}^{* 1}$ (BELDEN 8281 cable or equivalent)
FCS Data $\quad$ HDLC CRC-CCIT $\times^{16}+x^{12}+x^{5}+1$ Initial all high

Function With this port the communication between the primary and secondary stations is performed. Remote control units, routing switchers and display units are connected to this S-BUS data link in order to perform system functions.
REMOTE 1 is sometimes simply called "remote" for units having this remote port only.
To distinguish the S-BUS using REMOTE 1 from the monitor S-BUS (REMOTE 4), which will be described later, it is called standard S-BUS or simply S-BUS.

## REMOTE 2 D-sub 9-pin

Protocol RS-422A Flow control, $38.4 \mathrm{kbps}, 100 \Omega / 10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$
This port accepts three kinds of protocols.

| Model | DVS-V6464B | DVS-A3232 | DVS-RS1616 | DVS-V1616 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Protocol | DVS-V3232B |  | DVS-TC3232 | BKPF-R70 |
|  | HDS-V3232 |  | BVS-V3232 |  |
| CART PROTOCOL | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |
| AUDIO MIXER <br> PROTOCOL *2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| PRODUCTION SWITCHER <br> PROTOCOL | Yes | No | No | No |

Function With this port communication between two units is performed. A switcher, DME, etc. are connected to this port. The functions of the router system using this RS-422A port depend on a superior controller so that the system may not have so many functions as S-BUS system's.

[^1]REMOTE 3 D-sub 25-pin (MODEM side pin arrangement)
Protocol RS-232C, 9600 bps*1, 8bit, No Parity, No check

Function With this port the communication between the primary station and the control terminal and the setting of the units are performed. It is recommended that the control terminal be always connected to the switcher set to the primary station, so that you can see error message of the communication circuit and operation condition of units.
Although distorted displays may be shown when a terminal with low access speed is used, does not mean that the routing system has failed. In this case, replace the control terminal by one with high access speed. If not, it will be necessary to guess the contents of the display on the screen.

## REMOTE 4 BNC $75 \Omega 47 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ terminated

Protocol S-BUS control
Data Transfer Method BI-PHASE SPACE
Data Transfer Speed 312.5 kbps
Max Cable Length 500 m (BELDEN 8281 cable or equivalent)
FCS Data $\quad$ HDLC CRC-CCIT $\times^{16}+x^{12}+x^{5}+1$ Initial all high

Function Remote port for the monitor S-BUS. It forms a S-BUS data link, different from REMOTE
1 , and carries out communication between the primary and secondary stations for the monitor system (you cannot use this connector for the standard S-BUS). The data link consists of switchers, remote control units, display units, etc.
To control the monitor S-BUS, the optional monitor board BKDS-V3292B is required.

## Note

The protocols of REMOTE 2 are selected using the control terminal connected to REMOTE 3.

## 1-2-2. S-BUS control

The S-BUS control is a remote control system. It has a simple connection structure and provides highly efficient communication. Multiple routing switchers and remote control units are connected to a single bus line to form a control network called the S-BUS data link. The units on this S-BUS data link communicate with each other using the S-BUS protocol, select the necessary data from the control data transmitted through the data link, and operate according to the data.
The routing switchers on the S-BUS data link are designated to a primary station which controls the whole system (only one unit is set as this) and secondary stations. The primary station receives the instructions from the secondary stations and makes adjustments for smooth communication. It also constantly monitors the system and detects communication errors and problems. In addition to adjusting and controlling communication, the primary station also switch crosspoints as another switcher does. The S-BUS line is connected via the REMOTE 1 connector. Up to one line can be connected for BKPF300/301/350/351, two lines for DVS-V1616, three lines for DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232, and four lines for other switchers. Always terminate unused connectors with $75 \Omega$.

## Features of S-BUS control system

The main features of the S-BUS control are as follows.

- LAN type control signal communication using one $75 \Omega$ coaxial cable (S-BUS line).
- The coaxial cable can be extended to 500 m . (BELDEN 8281 cable or equivalent)
- The primary station can control up to 254 units (including the primary station)*1 of routing switchers and remote control units using multiple S-BUS lines.
- Up to 128 units of routing switchers and remote control units can be connected to one S-BUS line. Without stopping the system, the switchers and remote control units can be connected to the S-BUS line or removed from it.
- The self-diagnosis results of the system can be monitored with the control terminal connected to the primary station.


## Basic configuration of S-BUS control

S-BUS control is configured as follows.

| Name | Equipment | Quantity | Function |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Primary station | Routing switcher $(\mathrm{M})^{* 2}$ | 1 | Communication control in data link. |
| Secondary station | Remote control unit and routing <br> switcher $(\mathrm{S})^{* 3}$ | 253 max. | Use data link in the time specified <br> from the primary station. |
| Control terminal <br> software | Personal computer with terminal | 1 | Setting needed for system configuration <br> and displaying the status. |

[^2]
## Example of S-BUS control system connection



Either one of the REMOTE 1 connectors of the secondary station routing switchers can be used.
*1: The function switch will be not working in the terminal mode of the Windows 95/NT.
*2: $(M)$ and ( $S$ ) mean the setting of $M / S$ switch on the CPU board.
*3: Connect the $75 \Omega$ terminators to the T type bridge of the last device on a S-BUS data link and to the unused REMOTE 1 connector.

## 1-2-3. 9-pin remote control

The Sony digital routing switcher can be controlled from external control units connected to the REMOTE 2 (D-sub 9-pin) using RS-422A. For DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232, the functions performed by 9-pin remote control, can especially be upgraded to a great extent. The following three kinds of 9-pin remote protocols can be used.

- Sony production switcher protocol
- Sony audio mixer protocol
- Sony cart protocol


## Note

The protocol that can be used depends on the models (refer to Section 1-2-1).
BKPF-R70 is controlled by Sony cart protocol only.

The DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232 can be switched between the "direct mode" in which they are controlled directly and to the "S-BUS conversion mode" in which cart protocol commands are converted to the S-BUS protocols.
In the direct mode, the switchers can be controlled individually. In the S-BUS conversion mode, up to 254 switchers on the S-BUS line (including the primary station) can be controlled.
For DVS-V3232B/V6464B/V1616/A3232 and HDS-V3232, the S-BUS and 9-pin remote control lines are connected to REMOTE 1 and 2 respectively and can be switched freely. Other switchers can be connected to either control line.

## Notes

1. In the direct mode, the protect and secret functions set on the S-BUS protocol are not avail able.
2. In the S-BUS conversion mode, the "UA2" data specified by the cart protocol will be converted to the level values on S-BUS protocol.
In this mode, the protect and secret functions set on S-BUS protocol are available. (However, these functions cannot be set on the 9-pin remote control and the contents of the setting cannot be checked, either.)
3. The number of input/output signals that can be controlled on each protocol is as follows.

| Protocol |  | Control Area |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cart Protoco**1 | Cart | $1-16$ |
|  | Cart plus | $1-256$ |
| Audio mixer protocol |  | $1-128$ |
| Production Switcher Protocol | $1-127$ |  |

4. When several DVS-V6464Bs are connected in a cascade and the input bus number is in creased, if controlled by the 9 -pin remote, there is the case no signal is output.
To avoid such case, use the S-BUS conversion mode.

Unless otherwise noted, "cart protocol" in this manual mean the cart plus protocol.

The following is an example of a 9-pin remote control connection.


## 1-2-4. Connection of control terminal

Connect the control terminal to the REMOTE3 (D-sub 25-pin) connector of the primary station as shown below. The control terminal is used for setting of the router system and for displaying the information of errors, problems, system status, etc. during operation.
Use the personal computer installing the terminal software as the control terminal of the router system.


## Note

REMOTE 3 connector of BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232 is D-sub 9-pin connector.
When BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232 is set to the primary station, connect the control terminal to the unit by using the RS-232C cross cable.
The control terminal is not able to connect to the system which primary station is set to BKPF-300 series.

## 1-2-5. Control of monitor S-BUS system

DVS-V3232B/V6464B is able to monitor all the input and output signals when the optional monitor board BKDS-V3292B is installed, whose CPU is used exclusively for monitoring. It forms a monitor SBUS data link via the REMOTE4 connector.

In this manual, the monitor control line is called "monitor S-BUS" to distinguish it from the control line of the main S-BUS using for changing crosspoints. The main S-BUS is called "standard S-BUS" or simply "S-BUS". Excluding the system control, the monitor S-BUS has exactly the same protocol and communication format as that of the standard S-BUS.

The input monitor and output monitor can be either used separately or combined. They can be also connected in cascade. As the crosspoint control of the monitor is performed separately from the standard S-BUS control system, a primary station for the monitor S-BUS must be designated in addition to that set for the standard S-BUS.
The configuration of the monitor S-BUS is set with the control terminal connected to the primary station on the standard S-BUS.

The following shows one way of connecting the monitor S-BUS system.


## Section 2

Functions

## 2-1. Main Functions of Router System

1) The routing switcher is equipped with a system controller. It therefore does not require an additional controller for controlling the routing switchers.
2) By the cascade connection, up to $512 \times 512$ crosspoints can be selected.
3) Up to 8 levels can be assigned.
4) Up to 254 units can be controlled in a system.
5) Each output signal can be protected so that they will not be switched by other control units. (Protect function)
6) Each input signal can be prohibited to be selected from all the control units. (Secret function)
7) The inputs that can be selected for each output can be limited. (Crosspoint disable setting function)
8) Password function

* 9) The either name of "Type + Number" or "Description" can be set for input/output connectors.
* 10) A crosspoint matrix can be mapped on a virtual matrix. (Virtual mapping function)
* 11) To each connector name, a different connector number can be assigned on each level. (Free assignment function)
* 

12) Input and output signals can be monitored using the optional monitor board BKDS-V3292B. (Monitoring function)

* 13) You can enable the system to automatically select the signal lines between two routing switchers. (Tie line function)

14) You can simultaneously switch several crosspoints. (Phantom function)
15) The control terminal connected to the primary station will display the system status informations and error messages. (Self-diagnosis function)
16) When DVS-7000 is connected to the destination of DVS-V3232B/V6464B, the source name of the routing switcher is indicated on the DVS-7000. (Route function)
17) BKS-R1607 and BKS-R3210 can restrict the crosspoint block of selection for each remote control unit.
*: DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232 only (BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232 has no monitor function described "12").

DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232 outstanding offers new functions as a primary station. To get the best out of the system, we recommend that DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232 is used as a primary station.
BKPF-R70 switches the crosspoint at a highest speed in the four switchers by mounted RISC CPU.

The following outlines each function. (For details of how to set them, refer to the Section 5 "System Settings".)

## 2-2. Built-in Controller

The Sony digital routing switcher incorporates a system controller and therefore does not require a separate external controller. When several routing switchers are connected to the S-BUS, the CPU of the switcher set as the primary station will control the whole system.

## 2-3. Matrix Sizes

By the cascade connection, input and output signals can be expanded to form a large-scale of router system.
Maximum matrix sizes depend on the kind of switchers.

- DVS-V6464B : 512 inputs $\times 512$ outputs
- DVS-A3232 : 256 inputs $\times 256$ outputs
- DVS-TC3232 : 256 inputs $\times 256$ outputs
- DVS-RS1616 : 128 inputs $\times 128$ outputs (at 16 mode) 256 inputs $\times 256$ outputs (at 32 mode)
- BKPF-300/350: 112 inputs $\times 2$ outputs
- BKPF-301/351 : 32 inputs $\times 2$ outputs (BKPF-301), 1 output (BKPF-351)


## Note

DVS-V1616/V3232B, HDS-V3232 and BVS-V3232/A3232 are not able to connect by the cascade.

## 2-4. Number of Levels

The router system has the capability to control the different types of signal at the same time. This is enabled by the level setting.
The router system can handle the signals such as video, audio, timecode and the RS-422A remote control signal. These signals are switched by their exclusive switchers. The signals that perform switching are allocated in the different layers. These layers are called levels.
In the router system, the different numbers are given to the input and output signals of the respective layers that enable switching of various signals at the different levels simultaneously.
Example: Video can be set to level 1, audio to level 2, etc.

Up to eight levels can be set for one system.
The levels are set in the menu item [E: SET LEVEL TABLE].

## 2-5. Number of Units

Up to 128 remote control units and switchers can be connected to one S-BUS line. It is possible to control up to 254 units (including the primary station) in total of all lines.

## 2-6. Protect Function

Function which protects the crosspoint set so that it cannot be released using other remote control units. While the protect function is on, the destination of the crosspoint to be protected will be fixed. Once the protect is set, it will not be released by any command, except those from the control terminal and the control unit used to set it. The protect function can be set and released freely from the control terminal connected to the primary station.
The control terminal also has a password function which allows only certain users to operate the system. The protect function can be set in the menu item [C: SET DESTINATION NAME].

## 2-7. Secret Function

Function which "hides" certain sources from all control units to protect the crosspoint set so that it cannot be switched.

Unlike the protect function that limits the destinations, the secret function limits the sources to protect them from being selected by other control units.
The secret function can be set in the menu item [D: SET SOURCE NAME].

## 2-8. Crosspoint Disable Setting Function (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232)

Function that limits the sources that can be selected for each destination. It can also be used to fix the area of crosspoints selected so that only certain sources can be selected for certain destinations. This function can be only used when a DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232 is assigned as the primary station.
This function can be set in the menu item [M: SET INHIBIT TABLE].

## 2-9. Password Function (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232)

The control terminal can set all configuration items of the routing switcher system. It therefore has a password function which allows only certain users to operate it. The password can be set in the menu item [P: CHANGE PASSWORD].

## 2-10. Setting the Input/Output Name (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232)

The following names can be used for the input/output connectors of the routing switcher.

1. "Type+Number" name
2. "Description" name

There are altogether three kinds of numbers that can be set as input/output numbers. These are "physical number", "connector number", and "virtual number".
The physical number and connector number are the number of connectors attached to the switcher. For a DVS-V6464B, it is 1 to 64 . For a DVS-V3232B, it is 1 to 32 . The difference between the physical number and connector number is that the connector number is used for each switcher frame, while the physical number is used for one router system that is either single frame or multiple cascading frames. Usually the physical number is used for the S-BUS control system, while the connector number is used for the RS-422A (9-pin remote) control system.
The virtual number is the numbers assigned when switchers are mapped on a virtual matrix with 512 inputs and 512 outputs. The numbers will not duplicate even if several switchers are mapped on the virtual matrix. Unless otherwise noted, the input/output number in this manual means the virtual number.


The name "Type + Num" consists of four alphabets and three numbers. It is assigned to the virtual number. Sixteen kinds of letters can be set for the "Type" part. Number 1 to 999 can be used for the "Num" part.
Examples: CAM 234, VTR 145

The name "Description" consists of any 16 characters and is assigned to the virtual number, e.g. "Tokyo" and "Market". Up to 1024 kinds of names can be registered. The 160 kinds of them are transmitted to the remote control unit in order to set buttons and for displaying. The 160 names can be registered as one group. Data of 8 groups can be registered at the primary station. The data of remote control unit can be replaced by a group and the different data groups can be used for each remote control unit

Primary station (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, HDS-V3232)


Description Name

The name "Description" can be selected the "DESCRIP. NAME" in the menu item [J: NAME STYLE] when a DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232 is used as the primary station.
After the selection, set the description name in the menu item [C : SET DESTINATION NAME] or [D : SET SOURCE NAME].

## 2-11. Virtual Mapping Function <br> (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232)

Several routing switchers can be mapped on a virtual matrix with 512 inputs and 512 outputs in router system. The matrix of one switcher can be also divided into several virtual levels and mapped.

For example, a switcher handling the 4:2:2 video signal and a switcher handling the 4 fsc video signal can be mapped on the same level. By connecting them using a 4:2:2/4 fsc converter, the tie line control can be performed (refer to Section 2-14).

DVS-A3232 has two modes such as 2-channel mode and 4-channel mode. Normally, either one will be selected. However it is possible to use the overlapping area as the 4 -channel mode by dividing the matrix into two in the 2 -channel mode and assigning them to the different virtual levels.
In the figure below, the $12 \times 12$ area where the level 2 and level 3 is overlapping is set to the 4 -channel mode while the other is set to the 2 -channel mode in the $20 \times 20$ area.


It is called "Virtual mapping" that you assign crosspoints using the virtual matrices and virtual levels in this way.

This virtual mapping function can be set in the menu item [L: SET PHYSICAL ASSIGNMENT] when a DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232 is used as the primary station.

## Note

When the matrix of a DVS-V3232B/V6464B is divided into two or more matrices on multiple virtual levels, the monitor function for input/output signals may not work correctly.

## 2-12. Free Assignment Function (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232)

While the same input/output number can be assigned, through levels 1 to 8 , for each input/output name, different physical number can also be assigned on each level for an input/output name.
The following figure shows the case that DVS-V6464B is used for level 1 and DVS-A3232 for levels 2 and 3 . To source IN002, physical number 5 can be assigned on level 1 , physical number 2 on level 2 , and physical number 18 on level 3.
Similarly, to destination OUT004, physical number 32 can be assigned on level 1, physical number 32 on level 2, and physical number 4 on level 3 .


This free assignment function can be set in the menu item [L: SET PHYSICAL ASSIGNMENT] when a DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232 is used as the primary station.

## 2-13. Monitor Function (BKDS-V3292B only)

If a DVS-V3232B/V6464B is equipped with the optional BKDS-V3292B, any input/output signal can be monitored. The input and output signals can be observed on different monitors or on the same monitor by switching channels.
By connecting the monitor signals of several switchers in cascade form, all input and output signals can be observed on one monitor.
The crosspoints of monitor signals are controlled by the monitor S-BUS (the control line similar to the standard S-BUS although it controls only the monitor system).
The primary station on the monitor S-BUS is independent from the primary station on the standard S-BUS. Therefore, several monitor S-BUS can be set to one system.
For example, switchers ( $\mathrm{P}-2$ ) and ( $\mathrm{P}-3$ ) in the figure on next page serve as the primary station on the monitor S-BUS independently, while the switcher ( $\mathrm{P}-1$ ) serves as the primary station on the standard SBUS and monitor S-BUS.


## Notes

1. For DVS-V3232B/V6464B routing system, the primary station on the standard S-BUS and monitor SBUS should be the same.
However, for the monitor S-BUS which does not include the primary station on the standard S-BUS, any switcher can be assigned the primary station.
2. BKS-R1601/R3203/R3206 cannot be used as a secondary station on the monitor S-BUS.


## 2-14. Tie Line Management <br> (DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232)

If the primary station is a DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232, by previously setting four signal paths between routing switchers, unused signal paths can be selected automatically and protected when input and output names are selected. This function is called tie line management. It is effective to share the minimum number of converters (4:2:2:/4 fsc, $4 \mathrm{fsc} / 4: 2: 2$, etc.).
For example, if both a 4:2:2 video switcher and a 4 fsc video switcher have 32 sources and destinations, the converters can be shared using the tie line function and all sources and destinations can be handled with the minimum number of converters.


## Setting Procedure of the Tie Line

1. Set four input/output for each source/destination*1 group.
2. Set the four cables connecting the switchers for each net groups such as "OUT $* * *-\mathrm{IN} * * *$ ".
3. Set the path from the source group to the destination (the path consists of the selected group names)

## Operation example:

1. IN023 and OUT027 are selected from the remote control unit.
2. The CPU of the primary station detects IN023 from the source group. In the example below, the corresponding group is S 002 .
3. Like for IN023, the CPU also detects OUT027. The corresponding group is D002.
4. The CPU of a primary station detects the path which has the S002 and D002 groups. In the following example, the corresponding path is "3: S002-N004-D002".
5. As N004 will be detected as the net group to be used, the CPU selects a usable element (not protected) from the four "OUT-IN" elements set in the N004 group, and the crosspoint is switched. In the following example, if OUT033-IN230 is usable, the path IN023 $\rightarrow$ OUT033 $\rightarrow$ IN230 $\rightarrow$ OUT027 will be selected.


## 2-15. Phantom Function

Several crosspoints can be switched simultaneously with just one push of a button of the remote control unit. This is called the phantom function.
The phantom function is set using the control terminal connected to the primary station. The crosspoints are switched by the remote control unit.
The group of crosspoints switched together is called the phantom group. Each remote control unit stores the data of 57 crosspoints as the phantom group. In addition to the phantom function, in DVS-V3232B/ V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232, the data of 4095 crosspoints is stored in the primary station as the other kind of phantom groups. In this manual, the registered phantoms in each remote control unit are referred to as "local phantom". Those registered in the primary station are referred to as "global phantom".
The global phantom function is available if a DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232 is used as the primary station.

## Note

The BKS-R1607/R1608/R3209/R3210 have the local phantoms of the destination offset type in addition to the ordinary local phantom, that support the various switching.
Refer to the operation manual supplied with equipment for more details.

## 2-16. Self-Diagnosis Function

The routing switcher performed self-diagnosis on the following items and displays the results on the control terminal connected to the primary station.
O Presence of board and its sort
O Version of ROM on the control board
O Presence of backup power supply unit/backup CPU board
$\bigcirc$ Detection of fan rotation
$\bigcirc$ Display of reference signal
$\bigcirc$ Display of errors as follows

- Faulty crosspoint (hardware)
- Display of high temperature
- Display of S-BUS disconnection
- Display of required secondary station's disconnection or fault
- Display of backup unit (control board or power supply unit)'s fault/recovery.


## 2-17. Route Function

One of an application of Router is to expand number of Source inputs for DVS-7000 connecting with DVS-V6464B, show below.

Route function is to display a source input chasing from a last program out even performing 4 times Reentry function with DVS-7000/DME. To display the actually selected source name, you must set the route function with the control terminal. Then when you select the crosspoint set on the route function, the source on the switcher A is searched for and the name is displayed. For example, when a crosspoint is switched on the switcher A in the figure below, normally IN5 appears as the source name. If the route function has been set, the source name selected on switcher A appears.
To activate the route function, set the destination of switcher A, destination and source of switcher B, and level. In case of the figure below, set "OUT1 : OUT2 < IN5."

When you use the route function, switching is possible with simple setting. For example if you select a source (IN1) for a destination (OUT1) on switcher A , the crosspoint on switcher B (IN5-OUT2) is automatically switched.
On the other hand, when you select a source (IN1) for a destination (OUT2) on switcher A, you have to set a phantom, IN1 : OUT1 < IN1 previously. Then IN1-OUT2 is displayed if the phantom; IN1 is selected.


OUT2 controlling panel


## 2-18. Enhanced Restriction of Selected Block (BKS-R1607/R3210 only)

If you define a certain number of outputs, you can vary a number of inputs which would not be capable with the older panel.
This is applicable with BKS-R1607 and BKS-R3210.
Maximum 8 blocks can be defined.

| Block | Selected block of input | Selected block of output |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 1 to 64 | 1 to 64 |
| 2 | 101 to 164 | 101 to 132 |



## Section 3 <br> Control Terminal

## 3-1. Selecting the Control Terminal

Load Windows 3.1 to an IBM PC/AT compatible machine (CPU: 80486 or a faster and more powerful micro-processor, clock: 25 MHz or faster enough) and use it as a control terminal in the terminal mode of Windows.
When using personal computers, codes F1 to F5 must be set to the Windows screen.

|  | Key Name | Command |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| F1 | F1 | $\wedge[[17 \sim$ |
| F2 | F2 | $\wedge[[18 \sim$ |
| F3 | F3 | $\wedge[[19 \sim$ |
| F4 | F4 | $\wedge[[20 \sim$ |
| F5 | F5 | $\wedge[[21 \sim$ |
| F6 | - | - |
| F7 | - | - |
| F8 | - | - |

It is possible to select codes F1 to F5 by using the cursor keys or using the $\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{Alt}-\mathrm{F} *$ key combination.

Connect the personal computer to the primary routing switcher (REMOTE 3) using the RS-232C cable.

## Symbols Used in This Manual

The symbols used for the control terminal keys in this manual are as follows.
(1) All keys are enclosed in boxes. (Ex. Ctrl, Return)
(2) The numerical keys in the text mean keys 0 to 9 .
(3) The alphabet keys in the text mean keys $A$ to $Z$.
(4) The cursor key in the text mean the $\uparrow, \downarrow \downarrow, \leftarrow$, and $\rightarrow$ keys.
(5) When two keys are to be pressed together, they are joined by the "一". (Ex. $\overline{\mathrm{Ctrl}}-X$ )

## Functions of Keys Used for Setting

Character key : Insert the character pressed where the cursor is.

| $\rightarrow$ | : Move the cursor to the right one space. |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\leftarrow$ | : Move the cursor to the left one space. |
| Ctrl - L | : Move the cursor to the right end of the character string. |
| Ctrl - A | : Move the cursor to the left end of the character string. |
| Ctrl - X | : Erase the whole character string being input and moves the cursor to the left end. |
| BS | : Erase the character just before the cursor. |
| DEL | : Erase the character at the cursor. |
| Ctrl - U | : Recover the characters erased with $B S$ or $D E L$ where the cursor is (up to 16 characters can be restored). |
| Ctrl - F | : Erase the character string input and recover the original state. |
| Enter | : Fix the entered command and data (same as Return). |

## 3-2. Control Terminal Display

The control terminal display consists of the following three types of screen.

- System status screen : It displays messages while the router system is operating.
- Menu screen : It displays the menu for setting the router system.
- Setting screen : It displays the setting items of each menu.

*1: The menu items can be selected in the following two ways.

1. Select the desirable menu item using the cursor keys, and press Enter.
2. Press the alphabet key allocated to each menu item.
*2 : To move from the menu screen of the primary station to that of the secondary station, execute the menu item [R: CALL SECONDARY STATION] of the primary station.
*3: To move onto the menu of the primary station on the monitor S-BUS, execute the menu item [M: SET MONITOR FUNCTION] of the secondary station (set as the primary station on the monitor SBUS).

## Note

Monitor function is able to work by BKDS-V3292B only.

## 3-3. System Status Screen

When the primary station is turned ON, the results of the self-diagnosis and ROM check sum value are displayed as shown below.
If the result of the self-diagnosis is satisfactory, "OK" will be displayed at the corresponding item.
However if an error has been detected, this item will be the reversal characters.


System Status Screen
When a message is output to the S-BUS data link, the system status screen will also show the time and data of the event along with the message.

```
1990.10.12-15:42 S-BUS LINK DISCONNECTED
1990.10.27-09:28 STARTED BY BKS-R1601 Ver3.10 IN STATION 11
1990.11.03-05:31 STARTED BY BKS-R3204 Ver3.11 IN STATION 32
1991.01.14-13:51 MISSING REFERENCE SIGNAL IN STATION 1
1991.02.01-11:15 POWER SUPPLY UNIT B DOWN IN STATION 4
1991.02.04-06:11 X-POINT ERROR IN STATION 1
```

Messages of the System Status

If some error or event happens while you open a Menu Screen or a Setting Screen, then the message will be displayed when you open the system status screen.

The display will change to the menu screen when $\operatorname{Ctrl}-X$ is pressed. To return to the system status screen, press $\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{X}$ again.

## Note

When $\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{X}$ is pressed, the menu screen will be opened.
At this time, if the password is required, input the password.

## 3-4. Menu Screen

## 3-4-1. Menu screen of the primary station

The menu screen shows all menu items for system setting in the table data of the primary station. By selecting the items on the menu screen using the following procedure, the screen will show the setting screen.

## Note

Compared with the system status screen, router system operations take more time, when the menu screen or the setting screen is open. Therefore, please return to the system status screen after system setting.

The following are two methods of selecting the menu items.

1. Use the cursor keys to select the desired menu item, and press Enter. (Some models have no this function. In this case, perform step 2. to select.)
2. Press the alphabet key assigned to each menu item.

The screen will return to the system status screen when $\mathrm{Ctrl}-X$ pressed.

Primary station menu screen of DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232 is as follows.


Menu Screen of the Primary Station (Ex. DVS-V6464B)

## Note

- Menu screen of BKDF-R70 does not have the menu item [S].
- Menu screen of HDS-V3232 does not have the menu item [S] and [Y].


## 3-4-2. Menu screen of the secondary station

To call the menu screen of the secondary station, select menu item [R: CALL SECONDARY STATION] in the primary station menu and input the secondary station number.
To set the secondary station function of the routing switcher used as the primary station, input " 1 " as the secondary station number.

The screen will return to the menu screen of the primary station when $\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{D}$ is pressed.

## Note

When the secondary station menu is called, the color function will become ineffective, even if [S: SE-
LECT INDICATION COLOR] has been selected to "ON".

## (1) Routing switcher

(1) DVS-V1616

```
SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU DVS-V1616 V3.00 STATION NUMBER 9
    MODIFICATION COMMAND
A: SET UNIT LOCATION K: DEFAULT TABLE
    MAINTENANCE COMMAND
Y: DISPLAY TABLE
    CtrI-D:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Secondary Station (Ex. DVS-V1616)
(2) DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70

```
SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU DVS-V6464B V2.10 STATION NUMBER 2
    MODIFICATION COMMAND
A: SET UNIT LOCATION G: UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER
K: RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE M: SET MONITOR FUNCTION
U: SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL
    MAINTENANCE COMMAND
```

```
V: DISPLAY UNIT STATUS Y: DISPLAY TABLE DATA
```

V: DISPLAY UNIT STATUS Y: DISPLAY TABLE DATA
Z: SELECT SDI FORMAT
Z: SELECT SDI FORMAT
CtrI-D:RETURN

```
    CtrI-D:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Secondary Station (Ex. DVS-V6464B)
(3) DVS-RS1616/TC3232/A3232, BVS-V3232/A3232

```
SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU DVS-RS1616 V3.01 STATION NUMBER 7
    MODIFICATION COMMAND
A: SET UNIT LOCATION G: UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER
K: DEFAULT TABLE
    MAINTENANCE COMMAND
Y: DISPLAY TABLE Z: SELECT CONNECTION
    CtrI-D:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Secondary Station (Ex. DVS-RS1616)

## Note

DVS-TC3232/A3232 and BVS-V3232/A3232 does not have menu item [Z].
(4) HDS-V3232

```
SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU HDS-V3232 V1.00 STATION NUMBER 3
    MODIFICATION COMMAND
A: SET UNIT LOCATION G: UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER
K: DEFAULT TABLE
U: SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL
    MAINTENANCE COMMAND
Z: SWITCHING FIELD
    CtrI-D:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Secondary Station (Ex. HDS-V3232)
(5) BKPF-R300/301/350/351

```
SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKPF-300 V1.00 STATION NUMBER 13
SOURCE No. 0001-0008 DESTINATION No: 0001 LEVEL No.: 1
SWITCHING FIELD: ASYNC SDI FORMAT: 4:2:2
    CtrI-D:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Secondary Station (Ex. BKPF-R300)
(2) Remote control unit
(1) BKS-R3202

```
SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3202 V3.10 STATION NUMBER 16
    MODEFICATION COMMAND
    H: SET PHANTOM TABLE
    N: SET PANEL TABLE
    O: SET AVAILABLE DESTINATION
    L: COPY TABLE DATA
    S: DISPLAY DESCRIPTION NAME
CtrI-D:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Remote Control Unit (Ex. BKS-R3202)
(2) BKS-R3204/R3205/R3206

```
SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3206 V3.11 STATION NUMBER 18
    MODEFICATION COMMAND
    H: SET PHANTOM TABLE
    N: SET PANEL TABLE
    O: SET AVAILABLE DESTINATION
    L: COPY TABLE DATA
    Z: SET PANEL STATUS
    S: DISPLAY DESCRIPTION NAME
CtrI-D:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Remote Control Unit (Ex. BKS-R3206)
(3) BKS-R1607, BKS-R1608, BKS-R3209, BKS-R3210

```
SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R1607 V1.00 STATION NUMBER 3
                MODIFICATION COMMAND
    H: SET PHANTOM TABLE
    N: SET PANEL TABLE
    O: SET AVAILABLE SOURCE/DESTINATION
    R: SET ROUTE
    L: COPY TABLE DATA
    Z: SET PANEL STATUS
    S: DISPLAY DESCRIPTION NAME
CtrI-D:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Remote Control Unit (Ex. BKS-R1607)

## Note

BKS-R1608/R3209 does not have the menu item [O].
(4) BKS-R3216, BKS-R1617, BKS-R1618, BKS-R3219, BKS-R3220, BKS-R1621

```
SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3216 V1.03 STATION NUMBER 2
                                    MODIFICATION COMMAND
    H: SET PHANTOM TABLE
    N: SET PANEL TABLE
    O: SET AVAILABLE SOURCE/DESTINATION
    R: SET ROUTE
    L: COPY TABLE DATA
    Z: SET PANEL STATUS
    Y: SET DISPLAY MODES
    S: DISPLAY DESCRIPTION NAME
CtrI-D:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Remote Control Unit (Ex. BKS-R3216)

## 3-4-3. Menu screen of the primary station on monitor S-BUS

To call the menu screen of the primary station on the monitor S-BUS, select menu item [R: CALL SECONDARY STATION] in the primary station menu on the standard S-BUS. (The switcher set as the primary station on the monitor S-BUS.)
Next, select menu item [M: SET MONITOR FUNCTION].

## Note

If a switcher except the primary station on the monitor S-BUS is selected, this menu will not be displayed even if [M: SET MONITOR FUNCTION] has been performed.

DVS-V3232B/V6464B + BKDS-V3292B (Monitor board)

```
SET MONITOR FUNCTION DVS-V6464B Monitor Bus I/F V2.10
                                    MODIFICATION COMMAND
F: SET SCTIVE UNIT NUMBER
M: SELECT MONITOR FUNCTION ( COMBINED )
R: CALL SECONDARY STATION
```

Menu Screen of the Primary Station on Monitor S-BUS (Ex. DVS-V6464B)

## 3-4-4. Menu screen of the secondary station on monitor S-BUS

To call the menu screen of the secondary station on the monitor S-BUS, call the primary station on the monitor S-BUS in advance.
Select menu item [R: CALL SECONDARY STATION] and input the station number.

## (1) Routing switcher

(1) DVS-V3232B/V6464B + BKDS-V3292B (Monitor board)

```
SET MONITOR FUNCTION DVS-V6464B Monitor Bus I/F V2.10 STATION NUMBER }
    MODIFICATION COMMAND
    M: SET AVAILABLE MONITOR LINE INPUT=( ENABLE ) OUTPUT=( ENABLE )
CtrI-Z:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Secondary Station on Monitor S-BUS (Ex. DVS-V6464B)
(2) Remote control unit
(1) BKS-R3202

```
MONITOR SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3202 V3.10 STATION NUMBER 14
    MODIFICATION COMMAND
    S: DISPLAY DESCRIPTION NAME
CtrI-Z:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Secondary Station on Monitor S-BUS (Ex. BKS-R3202)
(2) BKS-R3204, BKS-R3205

```
MONITOR SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3204 V3.11 STATION NUMBER }1
    MODIFICATION COMMAND
    N: SET PANEL TABLE
    L: COPY TABLE DATA
    Z: SET PANEL STATUS
    S: DISPLAY DESCRIPTION NAME
CtrI-Z:RETURN
```

Menu Screen of the Secondary Station on Monitor S-BUS (Ex. BKS-R3204)

## 3-5. Setting Screen

Set the items in the menu in the setting screen.
To call the setting screen, select the menu item with the cursor key or input it using the alphabet key, and press Enter.
(The same procedure for calling the setting screen is applied to both the primary station menu and secondary station menu.)

The screen returns to the menu screen when $C$ trr $-E$ is pressed at each menu item. Then if $\mathrm{CtrI}-\mathrm{X}$ is pressed, the screen will return to the system status screen.

## Note

The setting screen of menu items "C", "D", "E", "H", "L", "M", "N", "O", and "Q" may differ according to the source/destination name mode set at menu item " J ".

## For the "Type + Num" mode:

- The name of the destination or source will be displayed in the form of type name and number.
- To set or change the name, select any name from the list displayed at the bottom of the screen and then input it using the numerical keys.


## For the "DESCRIP.NAME" mode:

- The name of the destination or source will be displayed in the form of the Description.
- To set or change the name, directly input it using the alphabet or numerical keys.

Unless otherwise noted, the setting screen used in this manual are that of the "Type + Num" mode.

# Section 4 Setup Procedure 

## 4-1. Outline

This setup procedure is written for the setup operator to understand the setup procedure, and more importantly, the philosophy behind the setup. Time spent now, before actually sitting down at the Setup Terminal will greatly enhance the flexibility of your router system (routing switcher system). If your system is only comprised of DVS-V $* * * *$ routing switchers the setup approach is much simpler, and pretty strait forward. But, if your router system is comprised of more the one type of routing switcher (AES/EBU, Analog Audio, or Video, Time Code, RS-422A Remote, etc.) it is very important that you understand what you read in this procedure before you actually start the setup procedure.

A router system with different types of routing switchers should usually be thought of as a 3 dimensional object. We will see in this procedure that in a few cases the old 2 dimensional model of a X-Y matrix switch will do. But, the most flexibility is obtained by thinking of each type of routing switcher as a separate, and distinct Z layer, or level (see figure 2).

Regarding detailed setup information, refer to the menus explanation in the Installation manuals chapter on setup.

What we will do in this procedure is to:

1. Identify all in/out signals, and segregate them into 16 types of sources and destinations.
2. Assign virtual inputs, and outputs a "Type + number" name. (numbers start at 001 and go to 512 for both source, and destinations)
3. Assign each output "Type + number" name to one or more levels.
4. Assign each "Type + number" name to an actual physical in/out location.
5. Assign any needed phantoms (also known as "salvos").
6. Decide which control units can be active on the S-BUS, and displayed in various diagnostic modes.
7. Decide which inputs won't be available at selected outputs.
8. Setup any "tie lines" needed.
9. Assign second naming convention (if desired).
10. Setup individual control units on the S-BUS data link.

Regarding steps 1 through 4 , these are important steps (with step 2 being the longest, and most critical). As an introductory explanation, it should be clear that we humans like to deal in names, while the S-BUS control system deals in numbered labels, which the primary (main routing switcher frame) will translate into actual physical inputs, and outputs. Many facilities will base the mnemonics used in all documentation based on the limitations imposed by routing switcher names, and display windows.

For details of setting information, refer to the Section 5.

## 4-2. Preliminary Information Before Installation

The control area of each switcher when used as the primary station is as follows.

| Model <br> area | Input control <br> area | Output control <br> management | Level | Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DVS-V6464B <br> DVS-A3232 | 1 to 512 | 1 to 512 | 1 to 8 | Expansion possible |
| DVS-RS1616 |  |  |  |  |
| DVS-TC3232 |  | 1 to 512 | 1 to 8 | Expansion not possible |
| DVS-V3232B | 1 to 512 |  |  |  |
| DVS-V1616 |  |  |  |  |
| BVS-V3232 |  |  |  |  |
| BVS-A3232 |  |  |  |  |
| BKPF-R70 |  |  |  |  |

Example : DVS-V3232B and HDS-V3232 have 32 inputs and 32 outputs. But when one of them set the primary station, it can control up to 512 inputs and 512 outputs using the cascading secondary stations.

- Be sure to set a station number for each routing switcher and remote control unit installed. Refer to the manuals of each unit for how to set the station number.
- In this manual, the input signal is called source, and the output signal destination.
- When using two or more BKS-R1607, BKS-R3209 or BKS-R3210 for a mother and daughter configuration (combined system), it is necessary to set DVS-V3232B /V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232 as the primary station.


## 4-3. Preparation Before Setup

## 1. Set a primary station

DVS-V6464B or DVS-V3232B is recommended as the primary station.
Set M/S switch on the CPU-149 board to "M" position*'.
Station ID automatically will equal one.

## Note

Set only one primary station.
If more than two are set as the primary, they will not work correctly.

## 2. Connect PC

Connect a IBM compatible PC with MS-DOS Ver. 6.2 to the Remote 3 on the primary, using RS-232C cross-cable with 25 -pin (male) and 9 -pin (female) connectors ${ }^{* 2}$.
Run terminal emulation software and communicate at $9600 \mathrm{bps}^{* 3}$.
The Terminal program associated with Windows 3.1 allows the mapping of control strings to virtual function keys in the terminal program. Therefore, if your are using Windows 3.1 you can use it's Terminal program. Windows 95 , and Windows NT have terminal emulation programs which do not have this feature. If you are using a PC with Windows 95 or Windows NT, you must use a third party terminal emulation program that allows control strings to be mapped to keys on the keyboard (usually the F1 through F12 function keys).

## 3. Turn on the power

Turn on the power of all equipment connecting on the S-BUS line.

## Note

Operation of the routing switcher may be unstable just after the power is turned on. Wait about one minute of warm-up before starting the setup.

[^3]
## 4-4. Basic Setup Procedures

1. Identify all in/out signals, and segregate them into 16 types of sources and destinations
(1) Make IN/OUT list of each routing switcher

Make input/output list of each routing switcher referring to installation, or wiring diagram or other documentation showing router interconnection. Figure 1 shows an example of a 3 router system. It is composed of an SDI, AES/EBU, and a Analog routing switcher.

At this time consider the mnemonics that can be assigned to each of the inputs or outputs.
The DVS series routing switcher can accept up to 16 unique, 4 letter (maximum) pre-fix names, such as CG, VT, VTR, CAM, NET, SAT, BARS, TONE, etc.. The default mnemonics are IN for the input side, and OUT for the output side.

## Note

Type Name = Mnemonics

Each pre-fix type can have 1000 items associated with it (VTR000, VTR001, ...VTR999). These 16 prefixes you generate will be used on both the input, and output sides. What this means is that each input, or output to the routing switcher will be referred to in a "Type + number" format (see the examples in the upper right hand corner of figure 1 .

The same name (such as VTR001) can be assigned to a input, and to an output of the routing switcher. But, a unique name can only be used once per input, and output. It is important that you consider carefully your naming convention now, as it will be carried throughout the rest of the setup, and will be the name displayed on control panels, and other displays. Actual Source and Destination descriptive names are decided later.

## Note

There is a second naming convention that can be used in place of the "Type + number" format. But it is necessary to first enter names under the just mentioned format, and add the second set of names later (they do not erase the "Type + number" set). The second approach is called Descriptive Names. It is explained in step 9.

Example :
VIDEO ROUTER SOURCE

| Generic Source Name | Connector | Router Source Name |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CAMERA 1 | 17 | CAM001 |
| CAMERA 2 | 18 | CAM002 |
| VTR 1 | 1 | VTR001 |
| VTR 2 | 2 | VTR002 |

## VIDEO ROUTER DESTINATION

| Generic Destination Name | Connector | Router Destination Name |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| VTR 1 | 1 | VTR001 |
| VTR 2 | 2 | VTR002 |
| VTR 3 | 3 | VTR003 |
| VTR 4 | 4 | VTR004 |

(
(


| Name Types |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| VTR |  |
|  | CAM |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| SAT |  |
| NET |  |
| REM |  |
| STU |  |
| FS |  |
| NEWS |  |
| PTCH |  |
| DIG |  |
| MON |  |
| DAT |  |
| MIX |  |
| TEST |  |

Fig. 1
(2) Assign Name Types (Menu Item [B])

Now select, and enter your 16 source and destination name pre-fixes.
Once again, up to 16 type names used for source/destination name are decided using 4 letters (except ";").
Set using the menu item [B: SET SOURCE/DESTINATION TYPE].

Example : CAM, VTR, CG, DVE, MON, PGM, BLK, DAT, STL, TONE, CD, ...

If a consistent display format is desired, all name types should be the same length.

```
SOURCE/DEST/PHANTOM TYPE DVS-V6464B V2.10 STATION NUMBER 1
0=VTR 1=VCR 2=AUX 3=FLM 4=TEST 5=STU 6=CAM 7=REM
8=CG 9=NETA A=ENG B=ED C=FS D=SS E=BARS F=PHAN
    CtrI-E:RETURN TO MENU
```


## 2. Source/Destination names (Menu Items [C] \& [D])

At this point another very important decision must be made as to how your router system is organized, programmed, and ultimately able to be used. You should take some time at this point to read, and totally understand the implications of what this step in the setup means for future routing switcher setup, operation, and flexibility. How you approach this step will greatly determine the flexibility your system will afford in control panel operation, and ease of system modification.

Many router systems are not only comprised of a SDI routing switcher (DVS-V**** routing switcher frames), but additional types of routing switchers as well. If you only have DVS-V**** type SDI routing switchers the information presented is not as critical to your operation, but should be read for background information anyway. These additional routing switchers usually are analog audio, and/or video routing switchers. Other possible routing switchers include AES/EBU, Analog Audio, Time Code, and RS-422 machine control systems. These other routing switchers are usually controlled by the SDI "primary" frame. This will be the case if you are using this guide for router system setup.

These additional types of routing switchers can be thought of as "assets" (secondary stations) to be managed by the primary. These "assets" are additional crosspoints for switching analog video, or audio, time code, etc. Your method for controlling these additional crosspoints are generally though control panels attached to the S-BUS. Your mix of control panels, and the number, and type of additional, or secondary routing switchers will determine the approach taken for "mapping" all the various crosspoints in the primary, and secondary routing switchers.

There are two general approaches that can be taken in "mapping" crosspoints.
Although either approach can be mutually exclusive of the other, generally a mixture of the two are used.

The first approach is called "level mapping". There are sources where the digital (video), and analog audio or video routing switchers should naturally follow one another (VTR's for instance). With sources that should follow, you can use "level mapping", with the SDI routing switcher on level 1, and the audio analog routing switcher on level 2 , etc..

Looking at figure 1, VTR001 could have:
its SDI input connected to DVS-V*** routing switcher output 1 ,
and its AES/EBU audio input connected to DVS-A3232 routing switcher output 1 , and its analog audio input connected to analog audio routing switcher out 1.

Figure 2 shows that no two levels need to occupy the same size space in the X , and Y directions. As our example in figure 1 demonstrates, level 1 could be 32 by 32 in 2 dimensional X , Y space, while levels 2 , and 3 are only 16 by 16 .
Actually each level could occupy different size X, and Y space. Finally, it should be clear that Z "depth", is three in our case since we have 3 levels.

## Levels Can occupy different size 2 dimensional space



Fig. 2

Going back to the VTR 1 example, each of the 3 routing switcher outputs (SDI, AES/EBU, and analog audio) could be assigned to a different level, under the VTR001 label.
Whenever destination VTR001 was selected all 3 crosspoints in the 3 different routing switchers would switch together. This approach is often the simpler approach to implement, and understand, but it can limit future flexibility in operation, as we will see.

## Level Mapping



Fig. 3

With this approach, you need the control terminal connected to the primary routing switcher, or a control panel that allows access to individual "levels", like the BKS-R1607, BKS-R1608, BKS-R3209 or BKSR3210 to control only one level of VTR001 routing.

Figure 4 shows this approach.


Fig. 4

The second approach is "virtual mapping". There are sources that don't logically follow one another, looking at figure 4, you can see that News 1, and DAT 2 on the source side, Satellite 1, and DAT 1 on the destination side are just 2 of many that wouldn't normally be switched together. In this case the approach shown in figure 5 could be used.

## Virtual Approach



A pure virtual mapping approach would keep all destinations on 1 virtual level (although physically there is still 3 levels) as figure 5 shows.

## Example : Destinations

- Satellite 1 connected to SDI routing switcher OUT 9
(SDI routing switcher given label destinations 001-032)
- DAT 1 connected to AES/EBU routing switcher OUT 9 (AES/EBU routing switcher given label destinations 033-048)
- Satellite 1 connected to Analog Audio OUT 9
(Analog audio routing switcher given label destinations 049-064)

Therefore :
SDI Satellite $1 \quad$ (Sat001) ......... virtual level 1 out label 9
AES/EBU (DAT001) $\cdots \cdots$ virtual level 1 out label 41
Analog Audio Satellite 1 (Sat003) ......... virtual level 1 out label 57

If DAT001 destination is changed on a control panel only output label 41 (AES OUT 9) changes. Good in situations where few signals logically follow from one level to the next (DAT's and cameras, Mics and CG's, Audio Mixers and Still Stores, etc.). With this approach any sources/ destinations that should follow across multiple routing switchers would require phantoms (covered later) to implement multiple crosspoints switched.

A combination of virtual, and level mapping combines both approaches as shown in figure 6 .


Fig. 6

With this approach sources, and destinations like the VTR's would be level mapped together so that all 3 routing switchers switch at the same time under the VTR001, VTR002, etc. label.

But in the case of output 11 , of each of the 3 routing switchers, the 1 , and 3 levels (SDI, and analog audio respectively) would be level mapped and switched together (REM001) while output 11 of level 2, which is DAT003 would be virtually mapped off away from the other 2 , so that it could be easily switched on it's own.

Example : Level 1, \& level 3 outputs 11 are tied together under the REM001 label
Level 2, mapped out from under level 1 output 11 under the DAT003 label

If DAT003 destination is changed on a control panel only level 2 output 11 crosspoint on the AES/EBU routing switcher changes. If REM001 destination is changed both levels 1 , and 3 change. This approach is good for a mixture of signals where routing levels follow in some instances, but not always.

## Note

Sources/Destinations where all associated crosspoints on all levels should follow would be mapped only by levels. Sources/Destinations which shouldn't follow would be mapped virtually.

Again, a pure level mapping approach is where all physical inputs 1,2 , etc are tied together on different levels (see figure 4).

A pure level mapping approach is usually the worst approach. In our example here DAT 3, which is on output 11 of the AES/EBU routing switcher appears as REM001 on all control, and display, panels if the level only approach is taken.

Using the virtual/level mixture approach you will get separate video, and audio tallies (control panel push button lit). As an example, (see figures 7, and 8) if you use the 2 entries from the virtual example above and assign both of them to the same control panel (on different buttons), if REM001 is selected with it's button, the REM 1 button is tallied green. Now if DAT001 is selected with it's button, the DAT 3 button is tallied amber, while the REM001 button remains green. The DAT001 button will stay tallied when other sources are selected as long as those sources are assigned to level 1 , or 3, and not level 2.

When a button is selected with levels 1, and 2 active the DAT001 audio source button is turned off, as the primary switches both levels of crosspoints.

Conversely, if REM 1 (green tally) is selected, and DAT 3 (amber tally) is selected, and another level 2 only source is selected, say DAT 2, the DAT 3 amber tally will extinguish, and the DAT 2 button will now be tallied amber. The REM 1 green tally will remain on, unchanged.

A final note on figure 7.
This is a two dimensional drawing depicting a 3 dimensional object. Therefore the top half of the drawing represents the X axis, the bottom half the Y axis, and from left to right the Z axis.


4-4. Basic Setup Procedures


Fig. 7

Now select suitable names for sources/destinations using Type name, and number and enter them in the IN/OUT list of each routing switcher (menu item [C]).
Remember that you have to attention to the ins, and outs of routing switchers on all levels when you build this list.

Example :
VIDEO ROUTER SOURCE

| Connected to | Connector | Source Name |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| CAMERA-1 | 17 | $017=$ CAM001 |
| CAMERA-2 | 18 | $018=$ CAM002 |
| VTR-1 | 1 | $001=$ VTR001 |
| VTR-2 | 2 | $002=$ VTR002 |

VIDEO ROUTER DESTINATION

| Connected to | Connector | Destination Name |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| VTR-1 | 1 | $001=$ VTR001 |
| VTR-2 | 2 | $002=$ VTR002 |
| VTR-3 | 3 | $003=$ VTR003 |
| VTR-4 | 4 | $004=$ VTR004 |

## Note

After destination (crosspoint/output) names have been set, the Protect mode may be implemented for that destination (crosspoint can't select another input).

After source (inputs) names have been set, the Secret mode may be implemented for the source (input not selectable by control panels).

Both of these modes can be only be set, or disabled via the terminal.

## 3. Set Level Table (Menu Item [E])

This is the step where you assign what levels you want each name or label to be assigned to. You also assign the names of the various levels (here SDI, AES, and AUD are used).
The information entered here was derived from figure 7.

|  |  | $1=S D$ I | $2=A E S$ | $3=A \cup D$ | 4= |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 001 | VTR001 | SDI | AES | AUD |  |
| 002 | VTR002 | SDI | AES | AUD |  |
| 003 | VTR003 | SDI | AES | AUD |  |
| 004 | VTR004 | SDI | AES | AUD |  |
| 005 | VTR005 | SDI | AES | AUD |  |
| 006 | VTR006 | SDI | AES | AUD |  |
| 007 | VTR007 | SDI | AES | AUD |  |
| 008 | VTR008 | SDI | AES | AUD |  |
| 009 | SAT001 | SDI | . . . | AUD |  |
| 010 | SAT002 | SDI | . | AUD |  |
| 011 | REM001 | SDI | . . . | AUD |  |
| 012 | NET001 | SDI |  | AUD |  |
| 013 | NEWS001 | SDI |  | AUD |  |
| : | : | : | : | : |  |
| : | : | : | : | : |  |
| 035 | DIG203 | . . . | AES | . . . |  |
| 036 | MIX201 |  | AES | . . |  |
| 037 | MIX202 |  | AES | . . |  |
| 038 | DIG203 | . . . | AES | . $\cdot$ |  |
| 039 | DIG301 |  |  | AUD |  |
| 040 | DIG302 |  |  | AUD |  |

## Note

Delete levels not used so that these levels do not show on panels, or displays that use levels. The deleted levels are displays as ". . . .".

## 4. Physical Assignment (Menu Item [L])

Now we actually associate the labels or names to a physical routing switcher input or output. Assign the physical source/destination number and the physical level to the virtual source/destination name and the virtual levels using the menu item [L : SET PHYSICAL ASSIGNMENT].
Again refer to figure 7.

| PHYSICAL NUMBER SOURCE |  | ASSIGNMENT LEVEL |  | AUD | DVS-V3232B V2.10 |  | STATION | NUMBER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. | NAME | VID | AES |  | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 001 | VTR001 | 001-1 | 001-2 | 001-3 |  | ...-. | . . - - | ... - |
| 002 | VTR002 | 002-1 | 002-2 | 002-3 |  |  | ...-. | ...- |
| 003 | VTR003 | 003-1 | 003-2 | 003-3 |  | . . - | . . - | . . - |
| 004 | VTR004 | 004-1 | 004-2 | 004-3 |  | . . - | . . - | ... - |
| 005 | VTR005 | 005-1 | 005-2 | 005-3 |  | . . - | . . - | . . - |
| 006 | VTR006 | 006-1 | 006-2 | 006-3 |  | . . - | . . - | . . - |
| 007 | VTR007 | 007-1 | 007-2 | 007-3 |  | . . - | . . - | . . - |
| 008 | VTR008 | 008-1 | 008-2 | 008-3 |  | ...- | ...-. | . . - |
| 009 | STU111 | 009-1 | . . - | 009-3 |  | ... - | . . - | . . - |
| 010 | NEWS001 | 010-1 | . . - | 010-3 |  | . . - | . . - | ...-. |
| 011 | SAT001 | 011-1 | . . - | 011-3 |  |  | . . - | ...- |
| : | : | : | : | : |  | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | : |  | : | : | : |
| 017 | CAM001 | 017-1 | . . - | -. |  | -. | -. | ... - |
| 018 | CAM002 | 018-1 | . . - | . . - |  | . . - | . . - | ... - |
| : | : | : | : | : |  | : | : | : |
| : | : | : | : | : |  | : | : | : |
| 033 | DAT001 | ... - | 009-2 |  |  |  | . . - | ... - |
| 034 | DAT002 | . . - | 010-2 | . . - |  | . . - | . . - | ... - |
| 035 | DAT003 | . . - | 011-2 | . . - |  | . . - | . . - | . . - |
| 036 | DIG201 |  | 012-2 | . . - |  | . . - | . . - | ... - |
| 037 | DIG202 | ... - | 013-2 | . . - |  |  | . . - | . . - |
| 038 | MIX201 | ... - | 014-2 | . . - |  | ... - | . . - | ... - |
| 039 | MIX202 |  | 015-2 |  |  |  |  | ... - |
| 040 | DIG203 | . . - | 016-2 |  |  | . . - | . . - - | . . - |

## Notes

1. Create a similar table for the destination side (use F5 on the terminal setup menu [L] screen to toggle between source/destination)
2. To delete an entry in menu item [L], press the $\operatorname{Ctrl}-P$.

This step can be confusing because you associate the input labels with physical routing switcher inputs, along with output labels with physical outputs. You need to tell the primary which physical X row of crosspoints feeding an output belong with each output name or label, along with which physical Y column of crosspoints fed by an input belong with each input name or label. To visualize, look at figures 2,3 , or 4 .

## Note

When BKPF-R70 is used as the primary station, all contents that have been set are cleared when "A : /CLR-DATA/SBUS_LVG_DAT" which is supplied with BZR-10.
When number of items to set is smaller than number of items to clear, the procedure of clearing all items once and setting all items from the very beginning is more efficient.

Additionally, an individual routing switcher can be divided in 2, or more virtual routing switchers. This means that one level can be made to look like 2, or more levels. In our example our 3 level routing switcher could have the AES/EBU routing switcher split into 2 virtual levels.
Our 3 routing switcher system would now have 4 levels.

Why would you want to do this? If you have an AES/EBU routing switcher that handles 2 AES/EBU audio programs per digital signal, but your plant uses 4 channels, this means it takes 2 AES/EBU signals for 4 channels. As before, there would be many times that you would want to switch these together, and many times you would not. Also, in many cases you would have only one AES/EBU audio frame. Therefore, AES/EBU Channels $1 / 2$ would arrive at one input while AES/EBU Channels $3 / 4$ would arrive at another input of the same routing switcher. You could use phantoms (step 8) to link these inputs together when desired, or you could create 2 distinct levels for one physical routing switcher frame using menu item [L]. One level could be known as A1/2, and the second A3/4. Entries to do this might look like the examples below.

| PHYSICAL NUMBER SOURCE |  | ASSIGNMENT |  | DVS-V3232B V2.10 |  |  | STATION | NUMBER 1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. | NAME | VID | A12 | A34 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  |
| 001 | VTR001 | 001-1 | 001-2 | 016-2 |  |  | . . - |  |  |
| 002 | VTR002 | 002-1 | 002-2 | 017-2 |  | . . - | . . - | . . - |  |
| 003 | VTR003 | 003-1 | 003-2 | 018-2 |  | . . - | . . - | ...- |  |
| 004 | VTR004 | 004-1 | 004-2 | 019-2 |  | . . - | . . - | . . - |  |
| 005 | VTR005 | 005-1 | 005-2 | 020-2 |  | . . - |  | . - - |  |
| 006 | VTR006 | 006-1 | 006-2 | 021-2 |  | . . - |  | . . - |  |
| 007 | VTR007 | 007-1 | 007-2 | 022-2 |  | . . - | . . - | . . - |  |
| 008 | VTR008 | 008-1 | 008-2 | 023-2 |  | . . - | . . - | - |  |


| PHYSICAL NUMBER SOURCE |  | ASS IGNMENT |  |  |  |  | STATION | NUMBER | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | LEVEL |  | DVS-V3232B V2. 10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. | NAME | VID | A12 | A34 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  |
| 001 | VTR001 | 001-1 | 001-2 | 002-2 |  |  | . . - | . . - |  |
| 002 | VTR002 | 002-1 | 003-2 | 004-2 |  |  | . . - | ...- |  |
| 003 | VTR003 | 003-1 | 005-2 | 006-2 |  | . . - | . . - | . . - |  |
| 004 | VTR004 | 004-1 | 007-2 | 008-2 |  | . . - | . . - | . . - |  |
| 005 | VTR005 | 005-1 | 009-2 | 010-2 |  | . . - | . . - | . . . |  |
| 006 | VTR006 | 006-1 | 011-2 | 012-2 |  | -. | . . - | . . - |  |
| 007 | VTR007 | 007-1 | 013-2 | 014-2 |  | . . - - | . . - | . . - |  |
| 008 | VTR008 | 008-1 | 015-2 | 016-2 |  | . . - | . . - | . . - |  |

This is a good place to point out that physical crosspoint usage does not have to be in numerical order.

| PHYSICAL NUMBER SOURCE |  | ASSIGNMENT |  |  | DVS-V3232B | V2. 10 | STATION | NUMBER | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | LEVEL |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. | NAME | VID | A12 | A34 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  |
| 001 | VTR001 | 005-1 | 032-2 | 031-2 |  | . . - |  | . . - |  |
| 002 | VTR002 | 006-1 | 030-2 | 029-2 |  | ... - | . . - | . . - |  |
| 003 | VTR003 | 007-1 | 028-2 | 027-2 |  | ... - | ... - | - |  |
| 004 | VTR004 | 008-1 | 026-2 | 025-2 |  | ... - |  |  |  |
| 005 | VTR005 | 001-1 | 008-2 | 007-2 |  | ... - | . . - | - |  |
| 006 | VTR006 | 002-1 | 006-2 | 005-2 |  | ...-. | . . - |  |  |
| 007 | VTR007 | 003-1 | 004-2 | 003-2 |  | -. | . . - | - |  |
| 008 | VTR008 | 004-1 | 002-2 | 001-2 |  | - |  | - |  |

## 5. Phantoms (Menu Item $[\mathrm{H}]$ )

Now we will create any necessary phantoms. First we must define the phantom globally, and then allow it's usage by individual control panels. A phantom allows you to have a number of outputs select new inputs all at once.

An instance of a global in our example would be the selection of input SAT001 (SDI level and the Analog audio level) to output VTR001, and DIG201 (AES level) to output VTR001. We could call this phantom SAT999. It's entry as a global phantom would look like this
(1) In the top of menu item $[\mathrm{H}]$ we would assign our name to a numbered label:

| 0001 SAT999 | 0002 | 0003 ...... | 0004 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0005 ...... | 0006 . | 0007 | 0007 |

(2) Once the name is assigned we are in an edit menu, where we actually assign inputs to outputs:

|  | $1=$ SDI | $2=$ AES | $3=$ AUD |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| VTR001 < SAT001 | 1 | $\ldots$. | 3 |
| VTR001 < DIG201 | $\ldots$. | 2 | $\ldots .$. |

Up to 4096 crosspoint changes can be stored among the Global phantoms.

For a control panel to be able to use a global phantom, that secondary station must be called (menu item $[R]$ ), and the name of the global phantom loaded into it's phantom table. Up to 57 crosspoint ${ }^{* 1}$ changes can be stored among each secondary stations (control panels) phantoms.

Local phantoms may be created in each control panel. Below is an example of a local phantom residing in a control panels phantom table :

```
SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3206 V3.11 STATION NUMBER 4
SET PHANTOM TABLE (PHANTOM:DESTINATION<SOURCE-LEVEL) (G.PAHNTOM NAME:NUMBER)
SAT999:0001 CAM999:CAM001<STU111 -1 CAM999:CAM002<STU111 -1
CAM999: CAM003<STU111 -1 CAM999:CAM004<STU111 -1 ............<....... -.
...........<...... -. ......:.....<...... -. ..............<..........
.....:.....<..... -. ............<...... -. ...........................
```

We can see here that our global phantom SAT999 is the first entree. The 0001 that trails SAT999 means that this global phantom is the first entry in our global phantom table (menu item [H]). Next we can see that locally (only at this control panel) we have defined a local phantom called CAM999. It selects the Studio A (STU111) input, and sends it to our 4 camera return outputs (CAM001, etc.) whenever it is selected. The " -1 " means that level 1 (SDI) is switched.

SAT999, and CAM999 could be assigned to buttons on this control panel just like any other source, or destination name could be.

## 6. Decide Remote Control Units Can Be Active on the S-BUS

(1) Available Stations (Menu Item [F])

Make secondary stations available by setting "E" on the menu item [F : SET ACTIVE UNIT NUMBER. The stations that are enabled will be polled by the primary, for panel activity, and status updates.

```
ENABLE ACTIVE UNIT FOR STATION NUMBER DVS-V3232B V2.10 STATION NUMBER 1
001-020 M E E E E E E E
021-040
```


## Note

Before this setting each secondary station has to have its ID set using the dip-switch on the back of the control panel. The primary station has $\mathrm{ID}=1$, secondary stations should have $\mathrm{ID}=2$ or later.
For your reference, ID-00 is the test number, and ID-255 is the global number. Be noted that both of them cannot be used.
(2) Detection of Stations (Menu Item [Z])

If you set "?" to a ID location in the menu item [Z], the primary station will display the corresponding model code of that location and display a warning if communication is interrupted.

```
SET UNIT DETECTABLE DVS-V3232B V2.10 STATION NUMBER 1
    1 2 3 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
001-020 M 03 ? 1504 ? ? ?
021-040
01:DVS-V1616 02:DVS-V3232 03:DVS-A3232 04:BKS-R1601 05:BKS-R3202
06:BKS-R3203 07:BKS-R3281 08:DVS-V6464 09:BKS-R5000 10:DVS-RS1616
11:DVS-TC3232 12:BKDM-5080 13:BKS-R3204 14:BKS-R3205 15:BKS-R3206
16:BKS-R3280 17:BZR-1000 18:DVS-V3232B 19:DVS-V6464B 20:BKDS-7700
```


## Notes

1. This menu is used with BZR-10 to select the secondary stations for saving the data. BZR-10 uploads the data of the secondary stations only selected with the "?" mark.
2. BZR-1000 software can not be used when "?" mark is set on in this menu on secondary stations using this menu. Continuous "System Event Has Occurred" error messages will be displayed in the BZR1000 GUI if "?" is set for any secondary stations.
3. Once a "?" is entered you must exit, and re-enter this menu to see the communications result. The model code is displayed in "?".

## 7. Inhibit Crosspoint Table (Menu Item [M])

Set invalid crosspoint table for the specified crosspoints that will not be allowed to be selected by various outputs INHIBIT TABLE on the primary station.
On the table " $X$ " means valid crosspoint, and "-" means invalid crosspoint.


Be careful that destination cannot select a source which makes up a loop in which the destination becomes the signal generating source in order to avoid potential operational mistake.
In the example here the output VTR001 can not select input 1 (VTR001), etc.

## 8. Tie Line Management (Menu Items [N] \& [O])

This comes into play mainly if you have different types of serial digital data. Such as having both 4 fsc, and 4:2:2 signal streams in the same routing switcher level. By using the menu item [R : CALL SECONDARY STATION] you can have the primary call itself, and configure the primary to handle either standard in groups of 8 inputs, and outputs. The same can be done be calling secondary stations on the same level.

If you have both types of signal you probably need to convert from one standard to the other often. To prevent the need to have many converters, you can set up the system recursively re-route serial data of one type back into the routing switcher with a limited number of converters between routing switcher out and routing switcher in. (See figure 8.)


Fig. 8

Instead of one large routing switcher, there are often 2 separate routing switchers. One handling 4:2:2, and the other 4 fsc . The output of the 4:2:2 would cascade through the $4: 2: 2$ to 4 fsc converters, and on to the inputs of the 4 fsc routing switcher. The opposite configuration would be set up for going from 4 fsc to 4:2:2.

What is done here is that groups of inputs are combined in a Source Name group, along with groups of outputs known as Destination Name groups. Net (Path) Groups are then created, each one being a list of routing switcher outs to routing switcher in's to be used.
When a input in a source group is selected, or an output in a destination group, the routing switcher looks at successive paths (their order as entered in each path group) until it finds an unused one.

## Note

Each Source, Destination, and Net group can have up to 4 entries in it.
There can be a total of 20 Source, and 20 Destination groups.
There can be up to 40 Net groups.

Each Source and Destination group are tied together by 1 Net group.
Up to 3 routing switchers, or 2 recursive paths into 1 routing switcher can be supported.

| Source Group | Net Group | Destination Group |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S001: IN003 | N001: OUT003-IN041 | D001: OUT033 |
| : IN004 | : OUT004-IN042 | : OUT034 |
| : IN005 | : OUT005-IN043 | : OUT035 |
| : IN006 | : OUT006-IN044 | OUT036 |
| S002: IN010 | N002 : OUT023-IN051 | D002: OUT056 |
| : IN015 | : OUT024-IN052 | : OUT057 |
| : IN023 | : OUT025-IN053 | : OUT058 |
| : INO27 | : OUT026-IN054 | : OUT059 |
| PATHS |  |  |
| 1:S001-N001-D001 |  |  |
| 2:S002-N002-D001 |  |  |

## 9. Description Name (Menu Item [J])

In addition to Type + Number names, letter names (16 letters can be displayed on the BKS-R3281, most through only display 7) can be used.
This is called a "Description name".

To set to Description names mode, select DESCRIP.NAME using the menu item [J : NAME STYLE].
Everytime [J] is selected in the System Setup Menu the name mode toggles between Type + Number, and Description name modes.

After [J] has been selected for the first time, go back to menu items [C] and [D] and enter the descriptive names, if desired.

| SOURCE NUMBER TRANSCODE |  | DVS-V3232B | V2. 10 | STATION | NUMBER | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 001=VTR001 | ProgVTR | 002=VTR002 | SpotV |  |  |  |
| 003=VTR003 | BkupVTR | 004=VTR004 | Net-D |  |  |  |
| : | : | : | : |  |  |  |
| 017=CAM001 | Pete | 018=CAM002 | Mary |  |  |  |
| 019=CAMOO3 | Tom | 019=CAM004 | John |  |  |  |

## Note

The description name can be used repeatedly for the sources and destinations.

## 10. Control Panel Setup (Menu Item [R])

Each individual control panel is contacted, and programmed by selecting $[R]$ in the setup menu, and then by entering the S-BUS address of the desired panel. If the control panels are enabled in the menu item [Z : SET UNIT DETECTABLE], this might help you identify the panels address in question. If the address for the desired panel needs further search select the menu item [X : DISPLAY S-BUS COMMUNICATIONS], and command a crosspoint change from the panel in question, and observe the address indicated by the S-BUS activity.

Once the menu page of the control panel is displayed select the menu item [Z : SET PANEL STATUS]. From this sub-menu you can configure which buttons on the panel are inputs or output selects. Also whether this panel operates alone or in conjunction with other panels are determined in this menu.

Next select the menu item [ N : SET PANEL TABLE]. Using this sub-menu you assign input/output labels, or phantoms to the appropriate switches. (This setting is not necessary in the case of X-Y control.)

If the panel being programmed is a BKS-R3202, or a BKS-R3206 select the menu item [O : SET AVAILABLE DESTINATION]. On BKS-R3202 and BKS-R3206 all sources and destinations can be selected. To limit potential operational mistakes destinations which may be controlled can be filtered. In BKS-R3210 and BKS-R1607, a setting which limits arbitrary selection of sources is possible using Ctrl - F.

When there are several control panels with similar, or identical setups you can use the menu item [L: COPY TABLE DATA] to copy setup data from one control panel to another.

## Note

Use menu item [L : COPY TABLE DATA] from the panel you will copy data to!

Once you have copied the setup to a new panel you can edit that panels settings through the sub-menus as before.

## 4-5. Flowchart of Setup



## 4-6. Setting Up BKPF-300/301/350/351

1. Set the switch S1-3 on BKPF-300/301/350/351 to "OFF (TERMINAL)" position.
2. Select the menu item [R: CALL SECONDARY STATION] from the menu screen of primary station, and call BKPF-300/301/350/351.
The following screen appears.

(Example of BKPF-300)
(1) SOURCE LOCATION of equipment. Input range is set here.
(2) DESTINATION LOCATION of equipment. Output range is set here.
(3) LEVEL of equipment is set here.
(4) The MATRIX switching timing is set here. (Select either ASYNC or FIELD.)
(5) The SDI format is set here. (Available in BKPF-300 only.)
(Select a type from three formats of $4: 2: 2$, 4 fsc NTSC or 4 fsc PAL.)
3. Set the above described items from (1) to (5).
(1) Set the items from (1) to (3) as follows. Select an area to modify using the cursor key. Enter any desired value using the numeric keys on the control terminal.
(2) Set the items (4) and (5) as follows. Select an area to modify using the cursor key, and press Enter.
Every pressing of Enter increments the preset values in order.
4. Press $\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{D}$ to return to the menu screen of primary station from the setting screen.

# Section 5 <br> System Settings 

## 5-1. Setting Items of the Primary Station

## A: DISPLAY CONTROL AREA <br> A: DISPLAY UNIT LOCATION

## Purpose

The menu items [A : DISPLAY CONTROL AREA] and [A : DISPLAY UNIT LOCATION] are used to check the source and destination area of the whole routing system to be controlled by the primary station.

## Checking Procedure

1. Select menu item $[\mathrm{A}]$.
2. Control area is displayed as shown below.

Press Ctrl - E to return to the menu screen.
DISPLAY CONTROL AREA $\quad$ DVS-V6464B V2. 10 STATION NUMBER 1
SOURCE No 0001-0512 DESTINATION No $0001-0512$

CtrI-E:RETURN TO MENU

The following table lists the control area and setting area for each model.

| Model | Control Area |  | Mapping Area |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Input control <br> area | Output control <br> area | Setting area |
| DVS-RS1616 | 1 to 512 | 1 to 512 | 1 to 128 |
| DVS-TC3232 | 1 to 512 | 1 to 512 | 1 to 256 |
| BVS-V3232 |  |  |  |
| BVS-A3232 |  | 1 to 512 | 1 to 512 |
| DVS-V1616 | 1 to 512 |  |  |
| DVS-V3232B |  |  |  |
| DVS-V6464B |  |  |  |
| DVS-A3232 |  |  |  |
| BKPF-R70 |  |  |  |

## Note

The control area of the menu item [A] means the control area of the whole routing system, and not the input/output area of the primary station.
To set the source/destination location of the primary station, call the secondary station menu screen by selecting menu item $[\mathrm{R}]$ and type the station number 1 , and then select the menu item [A] of the secondary station.

## B: SET SOURCE/DEST TYPE

## Purpose

This menu is used to set the type name of the source destination and global phantom table.
The menu makes the management of source/destination easier.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item [B].
2. Use the cursor or alphabet/numerical keys and select the codes for the type name to be registered from the sixteen character codes ( 0 to 9 and A to F ) displayed on the screen.
3. When $\mathrm{Ctrl}-P$ is pressed, the setting of the type name will be canceled, and "...." will be displayed.
4. When Enter is pressed, the type name can be set. If Enter is pressed again before entering the type name, the registration will be deleted and the cursor moves to the next position.
5. Use the alphabet and numerical keys to enter the type name (within four letters).
6. When Enter is pressed, the type name will be set and the cursor moves to the next position.
If $\mathrm{Ctrl}-F$ is pressed before the setting, the original type name will be returned.
7. When $\mathrm{Ctrl}-E$ is pressed, the menu screen will be displayed.
```
SOURCE/DEST/PHANTOM TYPE DVS-V6464B V2.10 STATION NUMBER 1
0=VTR 1=VCR 2=AUX 3=FLM 4=TEST 5=STU 6=CAM 7=REM
8=CG 9=NETA A=ENG B=ED C=FS D=SS E=BARS F=PHAN
    CtrI-E:RETURN TO MENU
```


## Example of Setting Screen

## C: SET DESTINATION NAME

## Purpose

This menu is used to set the destination name and protect function of each output.
A number between 001 to 999 and a type name set at the menu item [B : SET SOURCE/DEST TYPE] can be set to each destination. Description name can be set by changing the name mode at the menu item [J : NAME STYLE]. For details of setting the name, refer to [J] in the menu. The protect function (to protect the output signal from being controlled from the remote control unit) prevents the source signal selected for the specified destination from being switched by other remote control units.
(During recording and ON AIR, interrupting operations can be prevented.)

## Setting Procedure (Destination Name)

1. Select menu item [C].
2. Press the cursor keys or the function keys to select the destination number.
3. When $\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{P}$ is pressed, the set destination name will be deleted and " . . . ." will be displayed.
4. When Enter is pressed, the destination name can be typed.
If Enter is pressed again before entering a name, the registration will be deleted and the cursor moves to the next position.
5. Select the code assigned to each type name, and use the numerical keys to enter the destination name.
6. When Enter is pressed, the destination name will be set and the cursor moves to the next position. If $\mathrm{Ctrl}-F$ is pressed before the setting, the original destination name will be returned.
7. When $C t r l-E$ is pressed, the menu screen will be displayed.

## Note

1. The same destination name cannot be registered at more than two destinations. If this is done, an error message will be displayed at the bottom of the screen.

Example: " VTR001 is used already; Ignored" destination name
2. When the Description name mode is selected at menu item [J], both Description name and "Type + number" name will be displayed.
In this menu, Description name is used for setting.

## Setting Procedure (Protect Function)

1. Select the destination name using the cursor, and then press $P$. " P " is displayed after the selected destination name and the protect function is set.
Protect function cannot be set for a number whose destination name has not been assigned.
2. To release the protect function, select the destination name and press $P$ once again.

## Notes

1. If a destination name is reversed, it means the protect function is set with a control terminal and not with a remote control unit.
2. To change the protected destination name, release the protection first before beginning the modification process.


Example of Setting Screen

## Operating Function Keys

F1 : SEARCH (To move the cursor to the desired destination name)

1. When F 1 is pressed, "Please Input DEST. NAME =" will be displayed.
2. Input the destination name to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired destination name.

## Note

When menu item [J] is set to the Description name mode, F1 (SEARCH) will have the following functions.

1. When F1 is pressed, "Please Input NAME $=$ "will be displayed.
2. Enter the Description name (within seven characters) from the head.
3. When Enter is pressed, the Description name entered will be searched.
4. If the desired name does not exist in the screen, press F1 again.

F2 : JUMP (To move the cursor to the destination number)

1. When F2 is pressed, "Please Input DEST NUMBER =" will be displayed.
2. Input the destination number to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired number.

F3: Pg Up
When F3 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines previous to the 16 lines displayed currently.
F4 : Pg Dn When F4 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines next to the 16 lines displayed currently.

## D: SET SOURCE NAME

## Purpose

This menu is used to set the source name and secret function (inhibition of source selection with a remote control unit).
A number between 001 to 999 and a type name set at the menu item [B : SET SOURCE/DEST TYPE] can be set to each source name. Description name can be set by changing the name mode at menu item [J : NAME STYLE] in the menu. For details of setting the name, refer to [J] in the menu.

The secret function is necessary when a source signal should not be taken. When secret is set, remote control units cannot select the source signal.

## Setting Procedure (Source Name)

1. Select menu item [D].
2. Press the cursor keys or the function keys, to select the source number.
3. When $\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{P}$ is pressed, the source name will be deleted.
4. When Enter is pressed, the source name can be typed. If Enter is pressed before entering a name, the registration will be deleted and the cursor moves to the next position.
5. Select the code assigned to each type name, and use the numerical keys to enter the source name.
6. When Enter is pressed, the source name will be set and the cursor moves to the next position.
If $\operatorname{Ctrl}-F$ is pressed before the setting, the original source name will be returned.
7. When $\mathrm{Ctrl}-E$ is pressed, the menu screen will be displayed.

## Note

1. The same name cannot be given to assigned to two or more sources. If this is done, an error message will be displayed at the bottom of the screen.

Example: " $\frac{\text { VTR001 }}{L}$ is used already; Ignored"
2. When the Description name is selected at menu item [J], the screen will display the Description name in addition to the "Type + Number" name. In this menu, the Description name is used for settings.

## Setting Procedure (Secret Function)

1. Select the source name using the cursor, and press $S$. " $S$ " is displayed after the source name, and the secret is set. Secret cannot be set for a number whose source name has not been assigned.
2. To release the secret function, select the source name and press $S$ once again.
When the password is required, input the password and press Enter. The secret will be released.

## Note

For details on password settings, refer to the menu item [P : CHANGE PASSWORD].

| SOURCE NUMBER TRANSCODE |  |  |  | DVS-V6464B V2.10 |  | STATION | NUMB |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 001 = VTR001 |  | 002=VTR002 |  | 003=VTR003 |  | 004=VTR |  |
| 005=VTR005 |  | 006=VTR006 |  | 007=VCR101 |  | 008=VCR | 02 |
| 009=AUX001 S |  | 010=AUX002 |  | 011=CAM001 S |  | 012=CAM |  |
| $013=$ CG001 |  | $014=$ NETA001 |  | 015=SS001 |  | 016=BARS | 001 |
| 017=. |  | 018= |  | 019 = |  | 020=. | . . . |
| 021=. . . . . . |  | 022=. |  | 023 $=$. |  | 024=. |  |
| 025= |  | 026=. |  | 027 $=$. |  | 028=. |  |
| 029= |  | 030= |  | 031 $=$ |  | 032= |  |
| 033=. |  | 034= |  | 035= |  | 036= |  |
| $0=\mathrm{V}$ TR | $1=\mathrm{VCR}$ | $2=A \cup X$ | 3=FLM | $4=$ TEST | 5=STU | 6=CAM | 7=R |
| $8=C G$ | $9=$ NETA | A=ENG | $B=E D$ | C=FS | $D=S S$ | $\mathrm{E}=\mathrm{BARS}$ | $\mathrm{F}=$ PHAN |
| F1: SEARC | CH F2: | F3: PgUp | F4:PgDn | Dn $\mathrm{S}: \mathrm{S}$ | S : SECRET C | tri-E:RETURN |  |

Example of Setting Screen

## Operating Function Keys

F1 : SEARCH (To move the cursor to the desired source name)

1. When F1 is pressed, "Please Input SOURCE NAME =" will be displayed.
2. Input the source name to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired source name.

## Note

When menu item [J] is set to the Description name mode, F1 (SEARCH) will have the following functions.

1. When F1 is pressed, "Please Input $* * * *$ NAME =" will be displayed.
2. Enter the Description name (within seven characters) from the head.
3. When Enter is pressed, the Description name entered will be searched.
4. If the desired name does not exist in the screen, press F1 again.

F2 : JUMP (To move the cursor to the source number)

1. When F2 is pressed, "Please Input SOURCE NUMBER=" will be displayed.
2. Input the source number to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired number.

F3: Pg Up
When F3 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines previous to the 16 lines displayed currently.
F4: Pg Dn
When F4 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines next to the 16 lines displayed currently.

## E:SET LEVEL TABLE

## Purpose

This menu is used to assign the level name and the level to each destination name. Up to eight levels can be set.
In this menu, set only the necessary levels. If levels which have not actually been used are set, the response of the routing switcher system will become slower. Delete all levels not needed.
After setting this menu item, the selected levels can be checked by remote control unit.

## Setting Procedure (Setting of Level Names)

1. Select menu item [E].
2. Press the cursor keys or the function keys to select the level number 1 to 8 .
3. When Enter is pressed, the level name can be assigned.
4. Enter the level name using the alphabet and numerical keys (within four characters).
5. When Enter is pressed, the level name will be set. If $\mathrm{Ctrl}-F$ is pressed before the setting, the original level name will be returned.
6. When $\mathrm{Ctrl}-Z$ is pressed, the level 1 to 8 will be assigned to all destination names.
7. When $\mathrm{Ctrl}-E$ is pressed, the menu screen will be returned.

## Setting Procedure (Level Setting • Release)

1. Select menu item [E].
2. Use the cursor keys to select the destination level.
3. When Enter is pressed, the level name will be deleted and displayed as ". . . " " and the level setting will be released.
4. You can search the level with the function keys.

| LEVEL TABLE |  |  | DVS-V6464B V2. 10 STATION |  |  |  | NUMBER |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1=\mathrm{VID}$ | $2=A 1$ | $3=A 2$ | $4=4$ | $5=5$ | $6=6$ | $7=7$ | $8=8$ |
| No. out VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 001 OUT001 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 |  | . | . |  |
| 002 OUT002 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 |  | . |  |  |
| 003 OUT003 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 004 OUTOO4 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 005 OUT005 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 006 OUT006 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 007 OUT007 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 008 OUT008 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 009 OUT009 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 010 OUT010 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 011 OUT011 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 012 OUT012 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 013 OUT013 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 014 OUT014 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 015 OUT015 VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| $0=1 N \quad 1=O U T \quad 2=$. | . 3 | . 4 | . . . | $5=$. | 6= | 7 |  |
| $8=\ldots 9=\ldots \mathrm{A}=$. | - B | . C | . | $\mathrm{D}=$. | $\mathrm{E}=$ | - F | =.... |
| F1: SEARCH F2: JUMP |  |  |  | Ctrl- | RETU | TO ME |  |

Example of Setting Screen

## Operating Function Keys

F1 : SEARCH (To move the cursor to the desired destination name)

1. When F1 is pressed, "Please Input DEST NAME =" will be displayed.
2. Input the destination name to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired destination name.

## Note

When menu item [J] is set to the Description name mode, F1 (SEARCH) will have the following functions.

1. When F 1 is pressed, "Please Input NAME $=$ " will be displayed.
2. Enter the Description name (within seven characters) from the head.
3. When Enter is pressed, the Description name entered will be searched.
4. If the desired name does not exist in the screen, press F 1 again.

F2 : JUMP (To move the cursor to the number of the desired destination)

1. When F2 is pressed, "Please Input DEST NUMBER =", will be displayed.
2. Input the destination number to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired destination number.

## Note

If the destination name is not set, the number of the destination will not be displayed.

## F: SET ACTIVE UNIT NUMBER

## Purpose

This menu is used to enable the units connected to the SBUS data link to communicate.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item [F].
2. Press the cursor keys to select the secondary station whose communication will be valid.
3. When Enter is pressed, the setting displayed will change ("E" $\rightarrow$ blank $\rightarrow$ "E"). Only the secondary stations displayed with "E" are valid. ("M" indicates the primary station.)
4. When $\operatorname{Ctrl}-E$ is pressed, the menu screen will be displayed.

## Note

As the response will become slower if there are many secondary stations, make the secondary stations not connected invalid.
"*" indicates out of the control area.


Example of Setting Screen

## Notes

1. Station ID of the primary station is always regardless of the DIP switch setting on the CPU board.
2. Station ID of the secondary station is deter mined with the DIP switch setting. Do not assign the same number on two or more units as station ID on both standard S-BUS and monitor S-BUS. Number that can be registered as secondary station ID are 2 to 254 .

## G: UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER

## Purpose

This menu is used to copy the table data stored in the main CPU board of the primary station to the backup CPU board.
This setting is valid only when the backup CPU board is installed in the primary station.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item [G]. The message "This process requires about n minutes. Execute? ( $\mathrm{y} / \mathrm{n}$ )" will be displayed at the bottom of the screen.

Ver. 2.00 : $\mathrm{n}=5$
Ver. 1.00 : $\mathrm{n}=7$
2. Table data copying is performed when Y is pressed. To cancel copying, press N .
3. After copying, "PROGRAM TABLE? ( $\mathrm{y} / \mathrm{n}$ )" may be displayed at the bottom of the screen. In this case, press Y .

## Notes

1. The ROM version of the main CPU board and that of the backup CPU board must be the same. If different versions are used, the unit may hang up due to copying. Remove the backup CPU board when this occurs. The above occurs because a new table data can not be run on the old version software.
2. It takes about seven minutes to copy the table data. The copy makes other operations slow.
3. The table data of transcode from RS-422A to S-BUS (set at the menu item [U] of a secondary station) is not copied to the backup CPU board.
4. When you copy the data of main CPU to backup CPU on the menu screen [G: UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER] of the primary station or a secondary station, you can abort the operation by pressing Ctrl $-D$.
However you should copy again for the data of the backup CPU is not correct if aborted. Even if you do not copy again, the data will be renewed in one hour approximately by the auto backup function.

## H: SET GLOBAL PHANTOM

The phantom function switches several crosspoints together with one button pushing of a remote control unit. The crosspoints of different levels can be also switched with this function.
There are two kinds of phantoms such as local phantom and global phantom (refer to the menu item [H:SET PHANTOM TABLE] of secondary stations for local phantom).
In local phantom function, the phantom data is stored in a remote control unit, and the phantom name is assigned only on this remote control unit. In global phantom function, however, the phantom data is stored in the primary station, and it can be called by any remote control unit. The global phantom function can be set only when DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-V3232 is assigned as the primary station.
The following describes how to set the global phantom data in the primary station. A maximum of 4095 crosspoints can be registered.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item $[H]$. The global phantom list will be displayed.
2. Select any global phantom number with the cursor or function key and press Enter. The edit screen will be displayed.
When $\mathrm{Ctrl}-E$ is pressed, the menu screen will be displayed.


Example of Global Phantom Screen

## Operating Function Keys (Global Phantom Display)

F1 : SEARCH (To move the cursor to the desired global phantom name)

1. When F1 is pressed, "Please Input PHANTOM NAME $="$ will be displayed.
2. Input the global phantom name to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired name.

F2 : JUMP (To move the cursor to the desired global phantom number)

1. When F2 is pressed, "Please Input PHANTOM NAME =" will be displayed.
2. Input the global phantom to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired number.

F3: Pg Up
When F3 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines previous to the 16 lines displayed currently.
F4: Pg Dn
When F4 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines next to the 16 lines displayed currently.
3. As the cursor is placed where the name is typed, press Enter. The input mode will be set.
4. Select the codes assigned to each type name and enter any number using the cursor. Press Enter key to set it. Press $\mathrm{Ctrl}-P$ to delete the phantom name.
5. Move the cursor to the place to input the destination and press Enter. The input mode will be set.
6. Input the destination name with the alphabet or numerical keys and press Enter to set it.
7. Input the source name in the same way as setting the destination name and press Enter.
8. Set the crosspoint level. Move the cursor to desired level and press Enter. The setting will be changed.
Press Ctrl - E. The menu will return.

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { EDIT GLOBAL PHANTOM } \text { DVS-V6464B V2. } 10 \text { STATION NUMBER } 1 \\ &(4094 \text { REMAIN) }\end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0001 GPHA001 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LEVEL: | $1=\mathrm{VID}$ | $2=A$ | $3=A 2$ | $4=4$ | $5=5$ | $6=6$ | $7=7$ | $8=$ |
| OUT001 < | < IN001 | VID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUT002 < | < INOO2 | VID | A1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUT003 < | < IN001 | VID | A1 | A2 |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUT004 < | < IN001 | VID | A1 | A2 | 4 |  |  |  |  |
| OUT005 < | < IN001 | VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 |  |  |  |
| OUT006 < | < INOO1 | VID | A 1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 |  |  |
| OUT007 < | < IN001 | VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  |
| OUT008 < | < IN001 | VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| OUT009 < | <IN001 | VID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUT010 < | < IN001 | VID |  |  |  |  | . |  |  |
| OUT011 < | <IN001 | VID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUT012 < | <IN001 | VID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUT013 < | < INOO1 | VID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUT014 < | < IN001 | VID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUT015 < | < INOO1 | VID |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| OUT016 < | < IN001 | VID | A 1 |  | 4 | 5 |  | 7 | 8 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| F1: SEARCH F2:ADD F3: DELETE |  |  |  | F4: D | Lvi | trI-E | RETUR | TO | T M |

Example of Global Phantom Edit Screen

## Operating Function Keys (Global Phantom Edit Display)

F1 : SEARCH (To move the cursor to any source name or destination name)

## Note

When menu item [J] is set to the Description name mode, F1 (SEARCH) will have the following functions.

1. When F 1 is pressed, "Please Input NAME $=$ " will be displayed.
2. Enter the Description name (within seven characters) from the head.
3. When Enter is pressed, the Description name entered will be searched.
4. If the desired name does not exist in the screen, press F1 again.

F2 : ADD (To add the row of crosspoints to be registered as the global phantom)

F3 : DELETE (To delete the crosspoints)

1. Select the destination name to be deleted using the cursor.
2. Press F3.

F4 : Dstlvl (To change the level of the crosspoint at the cursor to the level set at the menu item [E])

1. Select the destination name to be returned to the initial level using the cursor.
2. Press F4.

## Note

When the name mode of menu item [J] is switched, the destination and source names displayed on the global phantom edit screen will change.

## J : NAME STYLE

## Purpose

This menu is used to switch the name styles of the destination and source.
The "Type + Number" name (Type + Num) or "Description" name (DESCRIP. NAME) can be set.
Names on the setting screen of menu items [C], [D], [E], $[\mathrm{H}],[\mathrm{L}],[\mathrm{M}],[\mathrm{N}],[\mathrm{O}]$, and $[\mathrm{Q}]$ are switched according to this menu.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item [J].
2. Press the alphabet key $J$ and Enter. The message on the screen will change from "Type + Num" to "DESCRIP. NAME" each time this key are pressed.

## - Destination name setting procedure using the Description name

3. Set menu item [J] to the Description name mode. Ex. [J : NAME STYLE (DESCRIP. NAME)]
4. Select menu item [C].
5. Move the cursor to the desired destination number.
6. When either Enter is pressed, the destination name can be typed. If the Description name is set already, delete it by BS.
7. Enter the Description name using the alphabet keys or the numerical keys. When Enter is pressed, the Description name will be set.

## Note

Up to sixteen characters can be input. Remote control units except BKS-R3281 will display until the seven characters. As the first seven characters are also used to distinguish the names, the unit may not operate properly if the same names are assigned for the first seven characters.

| destination | N NUMBER |  | RANS | SCODE | DVS-V6464B V2. 10 |  |  |  |  | Station | NUMBER |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1.... 7........ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1..... 7. | . |  |
| 001=0UT001 | P DST-012 |  |  |  |  | 002 | 2=OUT00 |  |  | Hong Kong | 9 | I |
| 003=0UT003 | London |  |  |  | \| | 004 | 4=OUT00 | 4 P |  | Market |  | I |
| 005=0UT005 | New York |  |  |  |  | 006 | 6=OUT00 | 6 P |  | Tokyo |  | I |
| 007=0UT007 | Toront |  |  |  |  | 008 | 8=OUT00 |  |  | OUT008 |  | \| |
| 009=0UT009 | Net-2 |  |  |  | I | 010 | 0=OUT01 | 0 P |  | Net-1 |  | I |
| 011=OUT011 |  |  |  |  |  | 012 | 2=OUT01 |  |  | EDIT-2 |  | । |
| 013=0UT013 | Edit-5 |  |  |  |  | 014 | 4=OUT01 |  |  | CG-A |  | I |
| 015=0UT015 | CG-B |  |  |  |  | 016 | 6=OUT01 |  |  | News-1 |  | I |
| 017=OUT017 | P OUT017 |  |  |  | I | 018 | 8=OUT01 |  |  | Mountain |  | । |
| 019=0UT019 | Washington D.C. |  |  |  |  | 020 | 0=OUT02 |  |  | OUTO20 |  | । |
| 021=OUT021 | OUT021 |  |  |  |  | 022 | 2=0UT02 |  |  |  |  | । |
| 023=0UT023 | OUT023 |  |  |  |  | 024 | 4=OUT02 |  |  | River |  | I |
| 025=0UT025 | OUT025 |  |  |  |  | 026 | 6=OUT02 |  |  | OUTO26 |  | । |
| 027=OUT027 | OUT027 |  |  |  |  | 028 | 8=OUTO2 |  |  | OUTO28 |  | । |
| 029=0UT029 | Atlantic Ocean |  |  |  |  | 030 | 0=0UT03 |  |  | OUTO30 |  | I |
| 031 =OUT031 | OUT031 |  |  |  |  | 032 | 2=0UT03 |  |  | OUT032 |  | । |
| F1: SEARCH | F2 | 2:JUMP |  | : PgUp | F4: | PgDn | F5: PA | STE |  | ctri-E: RET | turn to | то |

## Operating Function Keys

F1 : SEARCH (To move the cursor to the desired destination name)

1. When F1 is pressed, "Please Input DEST NAME =" will be displayed.
2. Input the destination name to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired destination name.

F2 : JUMP (To move the cursor to the desired destination number)

1. When F2 is pressed, "Please Input DEST NAME =" will be displayed.
2. Input the destination number to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired number.

F3: Pg Up
When F3 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines previous to the 16 lines displayed currently.
F4: Pg Dn
When F 4 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines next to the 16 lines displayed currently.

F5 : PASTE (To copy the Description name)

1. Move the cursor to the destination number to be copied.
2. Press SPACE.
3. Move the cursor to the destination number to be pasted, and press F5.

## Note

Do not assign the same name to more than one destination.

## - Source name setting procedure using Description name

3. Set menu item [J] to the Description name mode. Example:[J : NAME STYLE (DESCRIP. NAME)]
4. Select menu item [D].
5. Move the cursor to the desired source name.
6. When Enter is pressed, the Description name can be typed. If the Description name is set already, delete it by BS.
7. Enter the Description name using the alphabet or numerical keys. When Enter is pressed, the Description name will be set.

## K: RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE K: DEFAULT TABLE

## Purpose

This menu is used to initialize the table data. Do not perform this menu when modifying the table data.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item [K]. The message "RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE? ( $\mathrm{y} / \mathrm{n}$ )" will be displayed at the bottom of the screen.
2. Initialization is performed when Y is pressed. To cancel initializing, press N .

## Note

The table data will be lost when performing the menu item [K].

## L: SET PHYSICAL ASSIGNMENT

## Purpose

Assign the physical numbers of the switcher to the destination numbers, source numbers and the levels of the virtual matrix.
Do not assign the same number.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item [L].
2. Each time F5 is pressed, the setting screen will change as follows.
Source number setting screen $\rightarrow$ destination number setting screen $\rightarrow$ source number setting screen.

## - Source Number Setting Procedure

3. Select the source number setting screen.
4. Select the physical number and the level using the cursor, and assign them to desired source number and level on the virtual matrix. When Enter is pressed, the physical assignment can be typed.
5. Enter the physical number using numerical keys, and press Enter.
6. Next, enter the physical level, and press Enter to set it.
If press $\operatorname{Ctrl}-F$ before setting, the physical number and level will be returned to the previous values.
If the physical number and physical level to be set has been already used, cancel their settings first before setting new ones.
To cancel, select the physical number and level to be canceled, and press $\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{P}$.

## - Destination Number Setting Procedure

Press F5 to set the destination number setting screen. Then, perform the same procedure as for source.

| PHYSICAL NUMBER |  | R ASSIGNMENT |  |  | DVS-V6464B |  | V2. 10 S | station | NUMBER 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| destination |  | LEvel |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. | name | VID | A1 | A2 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 001 | OUT001 | 001-1 | 001-2 | 017-3 | 001-4 | 001-5 | 001-6 | 032-7 |  |
| 002 | OUT002 | 002-1 | ...-. | 018-3 | 002-4 | 005-5 | 002-6 | 031-7 |  |
| 003 | оит003 | 003-1 | 003-2 | 019-3 | 003-4 | 011-5 | 003-6 | 030-7 |  |
| 004 | OUT004 | 004-1 | 004-2 | 020-3 | 004-4 | ...-. | 004-6 | ...- |  |
| 005 | OUT005 | 005-1 | 005-2 | ...-. | 005-4 | 021-5 | 005-6 | 028-7 |  |
| 006 | оUT006 | 006-1 | 006-2 | $\ldots$ | 006-4 | 026-5 | 006-6 | 027-7 |  |
| 007 | OUT007 | 007-1 | 007-2 | ...- |  | ...- | 007-6 |  |  |
| 008 | OUT008 | 008-1 | 008-2 | ...- | ...- | 036-5 | 008-6 | 025-7 | -. |
| 009 | OUT009 | 009-1 | 009-2 | ...- |  | 041-5 | 009-6 | 024-7 | - |
| 010 | OUT010 | 001-8 | 010-2 | ...- | $\cdots$. | 046-5 | 010-6 | 023-7 | . .- |
| 011 | OUT011 | 002-8 | 011-2 | ...- | ...- | 051-5 | 011-6 | 022-7 | - |
| 012 | OUT012 | 003-8 | 012-2 | ...- | ...- | ...-. | 012-6 | 021-7 | - |
| 013 | OUT013 | 004-8 | 013-2 | ...- | ...- | 013-5 | 013-6 | - | .- |
| 014 | OUT014 | 005-8 | 014-2 | ...- | ...- | 014-5 | 014-6 | ...- |  |
| 015 | OUT015 | 006-8 | 015-2 | ...- | ...- | ...-. | 015-6 |  |  |
| 016 | OUT016 | 007-8 | 016-2 | ...- | - | -. | 016-6 | 017-7 | - |
| 017 | OUT017 | 008-8 | - | ...- | - | 017-5 | 017-6 | 016-7 |  |
| 018 | OUT018 | 009-8 |  | ...-. | ...-. | 018-5 | 018-6 | 015-7 |  |
| F1: SEA | ARCH F2 | :JUMP | 3 3:PgUp | F4: PgDn | F5: SO | URCE Ct | trI-P: DEL | ETE Ct | I-E:MENU |

## Example of Setting Screen

## Operating Function Keys

F1 : SEARCH \{To move the cursor to the desired destination (source) name\}

1. When F1 is pressed, "Please Input DEST (SOURCE) NAME $="$ will be displayed.
2. Input the destination (source) name to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired name.

## Note

When menu item [J] is set to the Description name mode, F1 (SEARCH) will have the following functions.

1. When F1 is pressed, "Please Input NAME $=$ " will be displayed.
2. Enter the Description name (within seven characters) from the head.
3. When Enter is pressed, the Description name entered will be searched.
4. If the desired name does not exist in the screen, press F1 again.

F2 : JUMP \{To move the cursor to the desired destination (source) number\}

1. When F2 is pressed, "Please Input DEST (SOURCE) NUMBER=" will be displayed.
2. Input the destination (source) number to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired number.

F3: Pg Up
When F3 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines previous to the 16 lines displayed currently.
F4 : Pg Dn
When F 4 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines next to the 16 lines displayed currently.
F5 : SOURCE (DEST.)
When F5 is pressed, the number setting screen will change between the destination number setting screen and source number setting screen alternately.

## Notes

1. The physical number is the input/output number specified at the menu item [A : SET UNIT LOCATION].
2. The virtual input/output name and the virtual level name are assigned to the buttons on the remote control unit.

## M: SET INHIBIT TABLE

## Purpose

This menu is used to protect source numbers not to be selected for each destination.
When the secret function is set to a source name, the selected source cannot be output to all destinations. By using this menu, source numbers to be inhibited can be assigned for each destination.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item $[\mathrm{M}]$.
2. Select the source number for each destination name using the cursor. When Enter is pressed, the setting will be switched.
" $\times$ " : Connectable crosspoint "-": Unconnectable crosspoint


## Example of Setting Screen

## Note

The setting area for this menu is $512 \times 512$. Set this function (crosspoint disable setting function) within the size specified for the system used.
Excess crosspoints will be ignored automatically.

## Operating Function Keys

F1 : SEARCH (To move the cursor to the desired destination name)

1. When F1 is pressed, "Please Input DEST NAME =" will be displayed.
2. Input the destination name to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired name.

## Note

When menu item [J] is set to the Description name mode, F1 (SEARCH) will have the following functions.

1. When F1 is pressed, "Please Input NAME =" will be displayed.
2. Enter the Description name (within seven characters) from the head.
3. When Enter is pressed, the Description name entered will be searched.
4. If the desired name does not exist in the screen, press F 1 again.

F2 : JUMP (To move the cursor to the desired destination number)

1. When F 2 is pressed, "Please Input DEST NAME =" will be displayed.
2. Input the destination number to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired number.

F3: LEFT (To scroll to the next 64 sources on the left)
F4 : RIGHT (To scroll to the next 64 sources on the right)

## N: SET DESCRIPTION NAME GROUP

## Purpose

To register the Description names required for each remote control unit, set the group of Description names. Up to eight such source and destination groups can be set. (Up to 160 names can be registered for one group.) The top half of the screen is for setting the group and the bottom half displays the list of Description names.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item [N].
2. Move the cursor to the group number by pressing $B$.
3. Enter the group number using the numerical keys, and press Enter to set it.
4. Press F 1 to move the cursor to the lower side of screen.
5. Select a number and press Enter. The Description name will be copied to the space of the lowest number on the group setting screen.
To erase the Description names on the group setting screen, move the cursor to the number and press $B S$, DEL or $\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{P}$.

| DESCRIPTION NAME |  | GROUP | DVS-V6464B V2. 10 |  |  | STATION NUMBER 1 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| GROUP | 1160 | REMAIN |  |  |  |  |  |
| 001 | . . . | 002 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 003 | . | 004 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 005 |  | 006 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 007 | . . . | 008 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 009 | . . . | 010 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 011 | . | 012 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 013 | . . . . | 014 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 015 | . . . . | 016 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 001 =OUT001 |  | OUT001 |  | 002=0U | T002 | OUT002 |  |
| 003=0UT003 |  | OUT003 |  | 004=0U | т004 | OUT004 |  |
| 005=0UT005 |  | OUT005 |  | 006=0U | T006 | OUT006 |  |
| 007=0UT007 |  | OUT007 |  | 008=0U | т008 | OUT008 |  |
| 009=OUT009 |  | OUT009 |  | 010=0U | т010 | OUT010 |  |
| 011 =OUT011 |  | OUT011 |  | $012=0$ U | T012 | OUT012 |  |
| 013=0UT013 |  | OUT013 |  | 014=OU | т014 | OUT014 |  |
| 015=0UT015 |  | OUT015 |  | 016=0U | т016 | OUT016 |  |
| F1: MOVE | F2: JUMP | F3: SOURCE | B:Group | L:Copy | S: Send | Ctri-E: RETURN | N TO MENU |

Example of Setting Screen

## Notes

1. In the remote control unit, the transferred data are all displayed as input/output numbers.
This is because data is transferred using input/output numbers instead of input/output names.
2. The group data of the primary and secondary stations' must be always the same.
If the primary station data is changed after transfer, be sure to transfer the new data to the secondary station.

## Operating Function Keys

F1 : MOVE
(To move the cursor up and down between the group setting screen and Description name list)

F2 : JUMP (To move the cursor to the desired element number)

1. When F2 is pressed, "Please Input ELEMENT NUMBER =" will be displayed.
2. Input the element number to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired number.

F3 : SOURCE (DEST.)
When F3 is pressed, the Description name list will be changed from destination to source.
B : GROUP Press $B$ to move the cursor to the group number on the group setting screen.

L : COPY (To copy all data in the Description name group to other groups)

1. When $L$ is pressed, the message "Please Input Original Group Number =" will be displayed to ask for the group number to be copied.
2. Input the group number to be copied with the numerical keys and press Enter. The data of all group will be copied to the group setting screen currently displayed.

S : SEND (Transfers all data on the group setting screen currently displayed to a secondary station)

1. When $S$ is pressed, a message "Please Input Station Number =" will be displayed to ask for the number of a secondary station to which the data is to be transferred.
2. Input the number of the secondary station using the numerical keys and press Enter.
All data on the group setting screen currently displayed will be transferred to the secondary station.

## - Transferring Data to the Secondary Station on the Monitor S-BUS

To transfer the data on the group setting screen currently displayed to a secondary station on the monitor S-BUS, the number of the primary station on the monitor S-BUS must be specified, in addition to the secondary station number.
Specify in the following way.


- Transferring Data to All Secondary Stations

Press A instead of entering station numbers. The groupsetting data currently displayed will be transferred to all secondary stations including the monitor S-BUS.

## Note

If a Description name is not in a secondary station, then, when in Description name mode, the source or destination name will be the corresponding Type + Num. name .

## O: SET TIE LINES

## Purpose

This menu is used to store the connection information of the matrix in the primary station and to set the tie line for switching several crosspoints using the remote control unit button. Using this method, peripheral units such as the signal converters can be used more efficiently.
The tie line consists of four input/output connectors as one group and paths connected between sources and destinations. The tie line system consists of a maximum of 20 groups for sources and destinations respectively, and a maximum of 40 groups for connections, called Net groups.

## Setting Procedure

Before you perform the tie line management using two or three routing switchers, you should set the unit location and the elements of the tie line as follows.

1. Set the offset of each unit on the menu screen [A : SET UNIT LOCATION] of the secondary station in order to avoid repeated input/output numbers of multiple units and locate the units on one physical level.
2. Set the elements of the tie line on the menu screen [O : SET TIE LINE].
Select menu item [O].
The top half of the screen is for setting the source group while the bottom half is for setting the tie line path.


Example of Source Group Setting Screen
3. Select a source group number using the cursor and press Enter. The source number input mode will be set. Set the source name to the desired source group.
4. Input the source number using the numerical keys and press Enter to set it. If $C$ trl $-F$ is pressed before the setting, the original source name will be returned. When $\mathrm{Ctrl}-P$ is pressed, the source name will be deleted and ". . . ." will be displayed.
5. After setting the source group, press F5. The top half of the screen will be switched to the destination group setting screen.


Example of Destination Group Setting Screen
6. Set the destination group in the same way as for the source group.
7. After setting the destination group, press F5 and set the net group setting screen.

8. Select the number of net group with cursor keys and press Enter to set the input mode.
Set the signal path between two routing switchers, using the combination of the
"OUT of the front stage" > "IN of the latter stage".
9. Input the source number and the destination number with the numerical keys and press Enter to set it. When change the level, move the cursor to the level and press Enter.
10. Press F1 to move the cursor to the tie line path setting screen.
Set tie line paths using the combination of
"Source group" - "Net group" - "Net group" "Destination group".
The two "Net groups" can be set at a maximum.
However, leave one "Net group" blank when there are two routing switchers to be connected.
11. Move the cursor to a path number and press Enter. The source group input mode will be set.
12. Input the source group number and press Enter. The cursor will move to the net group. Input the net group and destination group in the same way as for the source group. Up to two net groups can be input for one path.
13. Use the above procedure to assign the source, destination and net numbers to each path number.

## Operating Function Keys

F1 : MOVE
When F 1 is pressed, the cursor will move between upper and lower of the screen.

F2 : JUMP (To move the cursor to the group number of the desired source)

1. When F2 is pressed, "Please Input GROUP NUMBER =" will be displayed.
2. Input the group number of the source to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired number.

F3: Pg Up When F3 is pressed, the top half of the screen will display the 6 lines previous to the 6 lines displayed currently.
F4: Pg Dn When F4 is pressed, the top half of the screen will display the 6 lines next to the 6 lines displayed currently.
F5 : GROUP
(To move the cursor to the top half of the screen and press F5. The display will change: "Source Gp" $\rightarrow$ "Destination Gp" $\rightarrow$ "Net Gp".)
F5 : DISP
(To move the cursor to the bottom half of the screen and press F5. The display will change : "Path" $\rightarrow$ "Source Name" $\rightarrow$ "Destination Name".)

## P:CHANGE PASSWORD

## Purpose

This menu is used to change the password.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item $[\mathrm{P}]$.
2. Input the password currently set, and press Enter. In the default status, password is not set in DVSV3232B/V6464B.
Once the password is set, the menu items can not be set or changed unless the password is entered.
If a wrong password is input, the demand for password input will be displayed again.
3. Enter a new password, and press Enter. The new password is verified again.
4. After the new password has been confirmed twice, the screen will return to the menu screen.
5. If not confirmed, the password is demanded again.

| CHANGE PASSWORD |
| :--- | :--- |
| Please Input New Password $=$DVS-V6464B V2.10 STATION NUMBER 1 |
| Ctrı-E:RETURN TO MENU |

Example of Setting Screen

## Note

If you forget the password, settings cannot be performed unless the unit is returned to default.
As all table data will be erased when returned to default, be sure you should not forget the password.

## Q: CHANGE CROSSPOINT

## Purpose

This menu is used to display the crosspoints and change them.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item $[\mathrm{Q}]$.
2. Select the item using the cursor. Change only the source name.
3. When Enter is pressed, the source name input mode will be set. When either key is pressed before entering the source name, the mode will be canceled and the previous display will be returned.
4. Select the code assigned to each type name, and enter the source name using the numerical keys.
5. When Enter is pressed, the crosspoint will be set. If Ctrl - F is pressed before the setting, the original setting will be returned. When $\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{E}$ is pressed, the menu screen will be displayed.

## Notes

1. When the power of the primary station is turned on, ". . . ." will be displayed for a while at the source name position. But once the status of the crosspoints is detected, the source name set before hand will be displayed.
2. Outputs whose destination names are not assigned will be displayed with " . . . ", and crosspoint switching cannot be performed for these.
3. Moreover, names set with the protect function cannot be switched either.
4. When entering the Description name, enter 7 characters from the head.

| CHANGE | CROSSPOINT |  |  | DVS-V6464B V2. 10 STATION NUMBER <br> LEVEL=1 |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DEST | SOURCE | DEST | SOURCE | DEST | SOURCE | DEST |  | URCE |
| OUT001 | - IN001 | OUT002 | - IN002 | OUT003 | - IN003 | OUT004 | - INO | 004 |
| OUT005 | - IN005 | OUT006 | - IN006 | OUT007 | - IN007 | OUT008 | - INO | 008 |
| OUT009 | - IN009 | OUT010 | - IN010 | OUT011 | - IN011 | OUT012 | - INO | 012 |
| OUT013 | - IN013 | OUT014 | - IN014 | OUT015 | - IN015 | OUT016 | - INO | 016 |
| OUT017 | - IN017 | OUT018 | - IN018 | OUT019 | - IN019 | OUTO20 | - INO | 020 |
| OUT021 | - IN021 | OUT022 | - IN022 | OUT023 | - INO23 | OUT024 | - INO | 024 |
| OUT025 | - INO25 | OUT026 | - IN026 | OUT027 | - INO27 | OUT028 | - INO | 028 |
| OUT029 | - INO29 | OUT030 | - IN030 | OUT031 | - IN031 | OUT032 | - INO | 032 |
| OUT033 | - IN033 | OUT034 | - IN034 | OUT035 | - INO35 | OUT036 | - INO | 036 |
| OUT037 | - IN037 | OUT038 | - IN038 | OUT039 | - IN039 | OUTO40 | - INO | 040 |
| OUT041 | - IN041 | OUT042 | - IN042 | OUT043 | - IN043 | OUT044 | - INO | 044 |
| OUT045 | - IN045 | OUT046 | - IN046 | OUT047 | - IN047 | OUT048 | - INO | 048 |
| OUT049 | - IN049 | OUT050 | - IN050 | OUT051 | - IN051 | OUT052 | - INO | 052 |
| OUT053 | - IN053 | OUT054 | - IN054 | OUT055 | - IN055 | OUT056 | - INO | 056 |
| OUT057 | - IN057 | OUT058 | - IN058 | OUT059 | - IN059 | OUT060 | - INO | 060 |
| OUT061 | - IN061 | OUT062 | - IN062 | OUT063 | - IN063 | OUT064 | - INO | 064 |
| $0=1 \mathrm{~N}$ | $1=$ OUT | . . | =. . . | . | =. | $6=$. |  |  |
| $8=\ldots$ | $9=\ldots$. | . | = | . | D | $\mathrm{E}=.$. | $\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{GP}$ | PHA |
| F1: SEARC | CH F2: JUM | F3: Pg | Up F4:P | F5: L | vel Ctr | -E : RETUR | T0 | MENU |

Example of Setting Screen

## Operating Function Keys

F1 : SEARCH (To select a destination name)

1. When F1 is pressed, "Please Input DEST NAME =" will be displayed.
2. Input the destination name to be retrieved. In the Description name mode, input the Description name (within seven characters) from the head.
3. When Enter is pressed, the destination name entered will be searched.
4. If the desired name does not exist in the screen, press F1 again.

## Note

If there are several names whose typed characters are the same in the Description name mode, move the cursor to the first name displayed and press Enter to continue moving the cursor to the next name.

F1 : SEARCH (To select a source name)
In the Description name mode, the setting procedure is as follows.

1. When Enter is pressed, the source input mode will be set.
2. Input the desired Description name (within seven characters) from the head.
3. Every time F1 is pressed, the desired name will be searched.
4. When the desired name is displayed, press Return or Enter to set the crosspoint.

F2 : JUMP (To move the cursor to the desired destination number)

1. When F 2 is pressed, "Please Input DEST NUMBER =" will be displayed.
2. Input the destination number to be retrieved.
3. When Enter is pressed, the cursor will move to the desired destination number.

F3: Pg Up
When F3 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines previous to the 16 lines displayed currently.
F4 : Pg Dn When F4 is pressed, the screen will display the 16 lines next to the 16 lines displayed currently.
F5 : LEVEL
When F5 is pressed, a level can be selected.
Select the level number using the numerical key and press Enter. If $A$ is pressed instead of the numerical key and press Enter here, the screen will display a list of all levels. The function keys F1, F2, and F5 on the ALL screen have the same functions as those of the initial screen menu item [Q].

| CHANGE CROSSPOINT |  |  |  | DVS-V6464B V2. 10 STAT |  |  | NUMBER 1 <br> LEVEL=ALL |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LEVEL: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. out | $1=\mathrm{VID}$ | $2=A 1$ | $3=A 2$ | $4=4$ | 5=5 | 6=6 | $7=7$ | $8=8$ |
| 001 OUT001 | IN001 | IN001 | IN017 | IN001 | IN001 | IN001 | IN001 |  |
| 002 OUT002 | IN002 | IN002 | IN018 | IN002 | IN002 | IN002 | IN002 |  |
| 003 OUT003 | IN003 | IN003 | IN019 | IN003 | IN003 | IN003 | IN003 |  |
| 004 OUT004 | IN004 | IN004 | IN020 | IN004 |  | IN004 |  |  |
| 005 OUT005 | IN005 | IN005 | . . . | IN005 | IN005 | IN005 | IN005 | . . . |
| 006 OUT006 | IN006 | IN006 | . . . | IN006 | IN006 | IN006 | IN006 | . . . |
| 007 OUT007 | IN007 | IN007 |  | IN007 | IN007 | IN007 | IN007 |  |
| 008 OUT008 | IN008 | IN008 |  | IN008 | IN008 | IN008 | IN008 |  |
| 009 OUT009 | IN009 | IN009 |  | IN009 | ..... | IN009 | IN009 |  |
| 010 OUT010 | IN010 | IN010 |  | IN010 | IN010 | IN010 | IN010 |  |
| 011 OUT011 | IN011 | IN011 |  | IN011 | IN011 | IN011 | IN011 |  |
| 012 OUT012 | IN012 | IN012 | . . . . | IN012 | IN012 | IN012 | IN012 | . . . . |
| 013 OUT013 | IN013 | IN013 |  | IN013 | . . . ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | IN013 | ..... |  |
| 014 OUT014 | IN014 | IN014 |  | IN014 | IN014 | IN014 | IN014 |  |
| 015 OUT015 | IN015 | IN015 | IN015 | IN015 | IN015 | IN015 | IN015 |  |
| 016 OUT016 | IN016 | IN016 | IN016 | IN016 | IN016 | IN016 | IN016 |  |
| $0=1 \mathrm{~N} \quad 1=$ | UT | $2=\ldots$. | $3=$ |  |  | . | . | $7=\ldots$ |
| $8=\ldots$ |  |  | $B=$ |  |  | . | . | $\mathrm{F}=\mathrm{GPHA}$ |
| F1: SEARCH | F2: JUMP | F5: Le |  |  |  | I-E: RE | URN TO | MENU |

Example of Setting Screen

## R:CALL SECONDARY STATION

## Purpose

This menu is used to call the menu of the secondary station connected to the S-BUS of the primary station.

## Operating Procedure

1. Select the menu item $[\mathrm{R}]$ at the menu screen. A message will be displayed on the screen.
2. Enter the station number of the secondary station, and press Enter. The display will be changed to the menu screen of the secondary station.
3. If $\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{D}$ is pressed, the screen will return to the menu screen of the primary station.

## Notes

1. If the specified secondary station does not exist on the S-BUS data link, the following message will be displayed.
Display: "Station dose not exist"
2. If the specified secondary station is not available for communication, the following message will be displayed.
Check at the menu item [F : SET ACTIVE UNIT NUMBER].
Display: "Disable Station"
```
CALL STATION NUMBER ?
```

CtrI-E:RETURN TO MENU

## Setting Screen

## S: SELECT INDICATION COLOR (Except for BKPF-R70 and HDS-V3232)

## Purpose

If this menu is set to "ON", the screen will show a color display during the use of the Sony control terminal BAC1200.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item [S].
2. When S, Enter is pressed, the setting condition displayed will be switched ("ON" $\rightarrow$ "OFF" $\rightarrow$ "ON" ...).

## Note

As wrong characters will be displayed before and after the menu items when a control terminal except Sony control terminal BAC-1200 is used, be sure to set to "OFF".

## T:SET CLOCK

## Purpose

This menu is used for the setting of the time. The time set at this menu will be used for recording the time of error occurrence.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item [T].
2. Enter the time using the numerical keys, and press Enter to set it.
The screen will be changed to the menu screen automatically.

## Note

If Ctrl - E is pressed without pressing Enter, the screen will return to the menu screen and the setting modification becomes invalid.

```
1993.02.03-22:24 (Y.M.D-H:M) READ TIME
CHANGE TO = 1993.02.03-22:24
```

Example of Setting Screen

## U: SELECT REMOTE

## Purpose

This menu is used to control the routing switcher using the 9-pin remote (REMOTE 2), and to set the control mode to the DIRECT mode or the S-BUS conversion mode.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item [U].
2. Select channel using the cursor keys.
3. Press Enter, and the setting condition displayed will be changed.
DIRECT $\rightarrow$ CONVERT RS422 (CART + ) to S-BUS
```
SELECT CONTROL MODE DVS-V6464B V2.10 STATION NUMBER 1
    CHANNEL A --- REMOTE FUNCTION = CONVERT RS422 (CART+) to S-BUS
    CHANNEL B --- REMOTE FUNCTION = DIRECT
    CtrI-E:RETURN TO MENU
```


## Example of Setting Screen

## DIRECT:

In this mode commands received using RS-422A are not converted to those for the S-BUS (REMOTE 1) and are directly used for controlling the receiving station. If this mode is selected, a protocol must be selected at the secondary station.

CONVERT RS-422 (CART + ) to S-BUS
This mode converts commands received using the RS422A to those for the S-BUS.

## Note

How to use UA2 Code:
The original use of the UA2 code in the RS-422A protocol is to identify the multiple equipments which are connected by loop-through connection, and be controlled.
Each equipment is controlled by the control command with UA2 code which corresponds to the unit address of each equipment.

The UA2 code is converted to the level control command when the RS-422A commands are converted to the S-BUS levels.

The following examples show how UA2 codes are converted to the S-BUS level.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{UA} 2=01 \rightarrow 00000001 \rightarrow \text { S-BUS level } 1 \\
& \mathrm{UA} 2=02 \rightarrow 00000010 \rightarrow \text { S-BUS level } 2 \\
& \mathrm{UA} 2=04 \rightarrow 00000100 \rightarrow \text { S-BUS level } 3 \\
& \text { UA2 }=08 \rightarrow 00001000 \rightarrow \text { S-BUS level } 4 \\
& \mathrm{UA} 2=10 \rightarrow 00010000 \rightarrow \text { S-BUS level } 5 \\
& \text { UA2 }=20 \rightarrow 00100000 \rightarrow \text { S-BUS level } 6 \\
& \text { UA2 }=40 \rightarrow 01000000 \rightarrow \text { S-BUS level } 7 \\
& \mathrm{UA} 2=80 \rightarrow 10000000 \rightarrow \text { S-BUS level } 8 \\
& \mathrm{UA} 2=\mathrm{FF} \rightarrow 11111111 \rightarrow \text { S-BUS All level }
\end{aligned}
$$

The following combinations of levels are also possible.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{UA} 2=03 \rightarrow 00000011 \rightarrow \text { S-BUS level } 1 \text { and } 2 \\
& \mathrm{UA} 2=07 \rightarrow 00000111 \rightarrow \text { S-BUS level } 1,2 \text { and } 3
\end{aligned}
$$

## Note

The S-BUS conversion mode can be used only when the primary station is controlled by the 9-pin remote control. Therefore, use the DIRECT mode whenever a secondary station is controlled by the 9-pin remote control.

## V:SELECT WARNING DISPLAY

## Purpose

This menu is used to set the warning message displayed on the system status screen.

## Setting Procedure

1. Select menu item [V].
2. Press V , Enter, and the setting conditions displayed will be switched.("ON" $\rightarrow$ "OFF").
"OFF" : Displays important messages only
<Reference>
"X-POINT ERROR IN STATION * *"
"X-POINT RECOVERED IN STATION * *"
"TEMPERATURE RISE IN STATION **"
"TEMPERATURE RECOVERED IN STATION * *"
"FAN STOP IN STATION **"
"FAN RECOVERED IN STATION * *"
"S-BUS LINK DISCONNECTED TO CHANNEL"
"S-BUS LINK CONNECTED TO CHANNEL"
"ON" : Displays all messages
Displays the following in addition to the above
<Reference>
"BACKUP POWER SUPPLY DOWN IN STATION
**"
"BACKUP POWER SUPPLY RECOVERED IN STATION **"
"MISSING REFERENCE SIGNAL IN STATION * *" "REFERENCE SIGNAL CORRECTLY FED TO STATION **"
"VALID INPUT OR OUTPUT BOARD IN STA-
TION * *"
"INVALID INPUT OR OUTPUT BOARD IN STATION **"
"BACKUP CPU DOWN IN STATION * *"
"BACKUP CPU RECOVERED IN STATION **"
"STATION $* *$ FAILURE (DISCONNECTED OR POWER DOWN)"
"STARTED BY DVS-V6464B Ver1.00 IN STATION
**"
"DIFFERENT CHECK SUM=35DB IN STATION **"

## Note

Some messages will not be displayed, depending on the models.

## W:SYSTEM STATUS LOG

## Purpose

This menu is used to check the error during self-diagnosis of each station, the status of the S-BUS circuit, and the time of events.

```
SYSTEM STATUS LOG
DVS-V6464B V2. 10 STATION NUMBER 1
```

```
1990.10.12-15:42 S-BUS LINK DISCONNECTED
```

1990.10.12-15:42 S-BUS LINK DISCONNECTED
1990.10.27-09:28 STARTED BY BKS-R1601 Ver3.10 IN STATION 11
1990.11.03-05:31 STARTED BY BKS-R3204 Ver3.11 IN STATION 32
1991.01.14-13:51 MISSING REFERENCE SIGNAL IN STATION 1
1991.02.01-11:15 POWER SUPPLY UNIT B DOWN IN STATION 4
1991.02.04-06:11 X-POINT ERROR IN STATION 1
-- end --
Ctrl-E:RETURN TO MENU

```

\section*{Example of Display}

\section*{Operation Procedure}
1. Select menu item [W].
2. When all status cannot be displayed on the screen, " - - more - - " will be displayed at the bottom of the screen. Press SPACE key to display the next status. When all status have been displayed, " - - end - -" will be displayed.
3. Press \(C t r l-E\) to return to the menu screen.

\section*{System Status Screen}

Refer to "6. Confirmation of Function" for detail of the system status screen.

\section*{Note}
- To erase the LOG contents in DVS-V3232B/V6464B, set the S3 switch on the CPU-149 board to "C" (Clear) and then press the S 5 switch (Reset).
After erasing, be sure to return the S3 switch to "0" and press the S 5 switch (Reset) again.
- To erase the LOG contents in HDS-V3232, set the S2 switch on the CPU-251 board to "C" (Clear) and then press the S 8 switch (Reset).
After erasing, be sure to return the S 2 switch to " 0 " and press the S 8 switch (Reset) again.

\section*{X : DISPLAY S-BUS COMMUNICATION}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to display the S-BUS data received at the primary station.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [X].
2. To stop the scroll, press Ctrl - E. ("TRACE OFF" will be displayed at the bottom of the screen.)
3. The menu screen will be returned when \(C\) trl \(-E\) is pressed again.
```

S-BUS COMMUNICATION TRACE ON
STATION No.011 01 01 OB O3 OE OO 08
STATION No.015 01 09 OF O3 OE OO 08
STATION No.011 01 01 OA FF 01 00 01
STATION No.011 01 01 OF FF 01 00 01
TRACE OFF
CtrI-E:RETURN TO MENU

```

\section*{Example of Display}

\section*{Note}

For details on the contents of the display, refer to the SBUS Protocol Manual.

\section*{Y : DISPLAY TABLE (Except for HDS-V3232)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to display the table data set with the control terminal.

\section*{Operation Procedure}
1. Select menu item [Y]. The following message will be displayed at the bottom of the screen.

Display: "DISPLAY TABLE DATA? (y/a/n)"
2. Press \(E\), and the signal format (4: \(2: 2 / 4 \mathrm{fsc}\) ) set for each input/output will be displayed in hexadecimal.
(DVS-V \(* * * *\) series only.)
Press A, and all table data will be displayed in hexadecimal.
When N is pressed, the table data display will be canceled.
3. If SPACE is pressed during the display, the display will be interrupted. When SPACE is pressed once again, the display will begin.
4. Press Ctrl - E to stop the display. The menu screen will be displayed.
```

DISPLAY TABLE DATA

```

DVS-V6464B V2. 10 STATION NUMBER 1
0000:49 4E \(0000000000004 \mathrm{~F} 55540000000000:\) IN....... OUT. 0010:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0020:00 000000000000000000000000000000 0030:00 000000000000000000000000000000 0040:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 000000000000000000 0050:00 000000000000000000000000000000 0060:00 000000000000000000000000000000 0070:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0080:56 49 44 00 000000004131000000000000 0090:41 320000000000003400000000000000 OOAO:35 000000000000003600000000000000 00BO:3700 0000000000003800000000000000 00C0:00 000000000000000000000000000000 OODO:00 000000000000000000000000000000 OOEO:00 000000000000000002 FF FF 10000002

Ctri-E:RETURN TO MENU

\section*{Example of Display}

\section*{Note}

For the contents of the table data, refer to the S-BUS Protocol Manual.

\section*{Z : SET UNIT DETECTABLE}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to check the possibility of communication of secondary stations connected to the S-BUS data link periodically.
During checking, "?" appears. After the completion of checking, the code number indicating the type of each device appears.
If the secondary station does not communicate for a given period, the message below appears.

\section*{"STATION \(\underset{\underbrace{*}}{* *}\) FAILURE (DISCONNECT OR POWER DOWN)"}

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select the menu item [Z].
2. Select a secondary station you want to check using the cursor.
3. Press Enter, and "?" appears. To cancel "?", press Enter again.
4. Press \(C\) trl \(-E\), and the display is changed to the menu screen to begin checking.
5. After about ten seconds, select the menu item [Z]. If the secondary station is available for communication, "?" changes to a device code number.

\section*{Note}

A secondary station to be checked should be set available for communication in advance at menu item [F: SET

\section*{ACTIVE UNIT NUMBER]}


Example of Setting Screen

\section*{5-2. Setting Items of the Secondary Station}

\section*{A:SET UNIT LOCATION}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set the input/output location of the routing switcher.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [A].
2. Use the cursor keys \((\boxed{ } \leftarrow, \rightarrow\) to select the setting item.
3. When Enter is pressed, the offset value of the input number and the output number can be typed.
4. Enter the offset value using the numerical keys.
5. Press Enter to set the offset value.

If \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-F\) is pressed before the setting, the original offset value will be returned.
The location is assigned consecutive numbers from the offset value. The following table lists the input and output control area assigned from the head number consecutively.
\begin{tabular}{lllll}
\hline Model & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Input \\
Control \\
area
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Output \\
Control \\
area
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Setting \\
area
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
Equivalent \\
Unit
\end{tabular} \\
\hline DVS-V6464B & 64 & 64 & 1 to 512 & \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{lllll} 
DVS-V3232B \\
HDS-V3232
\end{tabular} & 32 & 32 & 1 to 512 & \\
\hline BVS-A3232 & 256 & 32 & 1 to 256 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
DVS-TC3232 \\
BVS-V3232 \\
BVS-A3232
\end{tabular} \\
\hline DVS-V1616 & 16 & 16 & 1 to 512 & \\
\hline DVS-RS1616 & 128 & 16 & 1 to 128 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
6. The menu screen of the secondary station will be displayed when \(\operatorname{Ctrl}-E\) is pressed.
\begin{tabular}{|lrl|l|}
\hline SET UNIT LOCATION & DVS-V6464B V2. 10 STATION NUMBER 1 \\
SOURCE No 0001-0064 & DESTINATION No 0001-0064 & LEVEL No 1 \\
CtrI-E:RETURN TO MENU \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Setting Screen

\section*{Notes}
1. In the initial status (factory setting), the head number is set to " 1 ".
2. When DVS-V3232B/V6464B, BKPF-R70 or HDS-

V3232 is used as the primary station, input/output number can be set freely using the menu item [L : SET PHYSICAL ASSIGNMENT].
The setting values in this menu are physical input/ output/level numbers.
When selecting crosspoints from the remote control unit, the virtual input/output/level numbers set at the menu item [L] are used. In the initial status of [L], the physical numbers equal the virtual numbers.


\section*{G:UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to copy the table data stored in the main CPU board of the secondary station to the backup CPU board.
This setting is valid only when the optional CPU board is installed to the secondary station.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [G]. The message "This process requires about 1 minutes. Execute? ( \(\mathrm{y} / \mathrm{n}\) )" will be displayed at the bottom of the screen.
2. Table data copying is performed when \(Y\) is pressed. To cancel copying, press N .
3. In some software, when copying has been completed, "PROGRAM TABLE ok? (y/n)" may be displayed at the same position. In this case, press Y .

\section*{Notes}
1. The ROM version of the main CPU board and that of the backup CPU board must be the same. If different versions are used, the unit may hang up due to copying. Remove the backup CPU board when this occurs. The above occurs because a new table data can not be run on the old version software.
2. It takes about 1 minutes to copy the table data.
3. The table data of transcode from RS-422A to S-BUS (set at menu item [U] of a secondary station) is not copied to the backup CPU board.
4. When you copy the data of main CPU to backup CPU on the menu screen [G : UPDATE
BACKUP CONTROLLER] of the primary station or a secondary station, you can abort the operation by pressing \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{D}\).
However you should copy again for the data of the backup CPU is not correct if aborted. Even if you do not copy again, the data will be renewed in one hour approximately by the auto backup function.

\section*{H: SET PHANTOM TABLE}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set PHANTOM which switchers several crosspoints, using the source selection button of the remote control unit.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Call the menu screen of the remote control unit to be set, using menu item \([R]\), and then select menu item \([H]\).
2. Select a item using the cursor.
3. When Enter is pressed, the phantom table can be set. If Enter is pressed before setting, the registration will be deleted.
4. Input the data to the phantom table. The phantom function consists of the global phantom function registered at the primary station, the normal type of local phantom function registered at each remote control unit and the destination off set type of local phantom function.

\section*{- Setting the Global Phantom Function}

Input the phantom name with the type name and the number. Next, press \(G\) at destination name position. Lastly, input the global phantom number (four digits) set at the primary station.

\section*{- Setting the Normal Type of Local Phantom Function}
a) At [J : NAME STYLE (Type + Num)] in the primary station menu item [J], input the type name (between 0 and F ) and the number for the phantom name, destination name, source name and level number respectively. (When the remote control unit button is pressed, crosspoints with the same phantom name will be switched together.)
b) At [J : NAME STYLE (DESCRIP. NAME) \(]\) in the primary station menu item [J], input the phantom name and level number in the same way as a). For the source name and destination name, the Description name and "Type + Number" name can be selected freely. Each time \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{N}\) are pressed, the Description name input mode and "Type + Number" name input mode will be switched alternately.
Description name input mode :
Use the alphabet and numerical keys to enter seven characters from the head of the Description name.
"Type + Number" name input mode : Input in the same way as a).

\section*{Note}

If a Description name has been set for the input/output number, the display of Description has priority to the display of "Type + Number" even if the "Type + Number" name is set.


\section*{Example of Setting Screen (Normal Type)}

\section*{- Setting the Local Phantom of the Destination Offset Type}

Enter the phantom name, source name and level number in the same way as the ordinary local phantom. When ++ is depressed while the cursor is positioned in the DESTINATION column, the system enters the Replacement Variable "DST +n " input mode. Enter the offset value " \(n\) " in this status.


Example of Setting Screen (Destination Offset Type)
5. When Enter is pressed, the phantom table will be set.
6. When Ctrl \(-E\) is pressed, the menu screen of the secondary station will be displayed. When Ctrl D is pressed, the menu screen of the primary station will be displayed.

\section*{- Execution of Phantom Function}

When the phantom function is performed by a remote control unit, its operation conforms to this phantom table. It is possible to switch with the specified level or to set ON (1) or OFF ( 0 ) for each level. When level " 0 " is set or when " 0 " is set for all levels, the level value will that set for the destination name specified in the phantom table. The indication (specified on the menu item [E: SET LEVEL TABLE] of the primary station) is as follows : [Phantom name : Output terminal name < input terminal name - level setting].

\section*{Internal Process After TAKE Button Pressing:}

When pressing the TAKE button after selecting a source/ phantom the following internal process is made. In BKSR1607/R1608/R3209/R3210, TAKE is processed immediately by pressing the source selection button.


\section*{K: RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE K: DEFAULT TABLE}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to initialize the table data. Do not perform this menu when modifying the table data.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [K]. The message "RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE ok ? ( \(\mathrm{y} / \mathrm{n}\) )" will be displayed at the bottom of the screen.
2. Press \(Y\) to process the initialization. To cancel initializing, press N .

\section*{Note}

The table data will be lost note when performing the menu item [K].

\section*{L: COPY TABLE DATA}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to copy the table data of the specified remote control unit. This applies to the remote control unit as follow.
- Version 3.00 or later : BKS-R1601/R3202/R3203
/R3204/R3205/R3206
- Version 1.00 or later : BKS-R1607/R1608/R3209/R3210

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [L]. This item can be selected from both the menu and another setting screen.
2. As the message "Station Number?" will be displayed on the screen, input the station number of the unit to be copied. Select the table name to be copied, from A, P, B and D , using the alphabet keys.
3. When Enter is pressed, the table data will be copied, and the screen will return to the setting screen.
4. When Ctrl - E is pressed again, the screen will return to the menu screen of the secondary station. When \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-D\) is pressed, the screen will return to the menu screen of the primary station.
```

SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3202 V3.10 STATION NUMBER 6

```
A:Copy All table
P:Copy PHANTOM table
B:Copy PANEL table
D:Copy Available Destination table
    Inputs A, P, B, D, 0-9 Selected \(=A\)
        Station Number ?
                                    CtrI-E:MENU CtrI-D:RETURN

Example of Setting Screen
Selected = A All the table data are copied.
Selected \(=\mathrm{P}\) Data set at the menu item [H:SET PHANTOM TABLE] are copied.
Selected = B Data set at the menu item [ \(\mathrm{N}:\) SET PANEL TABLE] are copied.
Selected \(=\) D Data set at the menu item [O : SET AVAIL-
ABLE DESTINATION] are copied.

\section*{Note}

The copy function of BKS-R**** guarantees upper compatibility only.
The remote control unit except for BKS-R1607/R1608/ R3209/R3210 may lost a part of the data, when coping the data from Ver. 3. \(* *\) unit to Ver. 1. \(* *\) unit, a part of the data may be lost (global phantom, etc.).
The function is effective when copying the data from Ver.
1. \(* *\) unit to Ver. 3. \(* *\) unit in a system.

\section*{M: SET MONITOR FUNCTION (Except for HDS-V3232)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set the monitor S-BUS. As this monitor function is controlled by the local CPU, it has a monitor data link that is independent from the standard SBUS data link.
Therefore, it is necessary to set the primary station and secondary stations for the monitor S-BUS.

\section*{Setting Procedure}

\section*{(For the Primary Station on the Monitor S-BUS)}
1. Select menu item \([\mathrm{M}]\).
2. The menu screen of the primary station on the monitor S-BUS will be displayed.

For details of setting this menu, refer to "5-3. Setting Items of the Primary Station on Monitor S-BUS".
```

SET MONITOR FUNCTION DVS-V6464B Monitor Bus I/F V2.10
MODIFICATION COMMAND
F: SET SCTIVE UNIT NUMBER
M: SELECT MONITOR FUNCTION (COMBINED)
R: CALL SECONDARY STATION

```

Example of Setting Screen

N: SET PANEL TABLE (BKS-R1601/R3202/R3203)

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to assign source name to each source selection button.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [N].
2. Select a button number using the cursor.
3. When Enter is pressed, the source name can be typed. If Enter is pressed before inputting the source name, the registration will be deleted.
4. Select the code assigned to each type name, and use the numerical keys to enter the source name.
5. Press Enter to set the source name.
6. Press Ctrl - E to return to the menu screen of the secondary station.
Press \(\triangle\) trr - \(\square\) to return to the menu screen of the primary station.


\section*{N : SET PANEL TABLE (BKS-R1607/R1608/R3204/R3205/R3209/R3210/R1617/R1618/R3219/R3220/R1621)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to assign source/destination name to each source/destination button.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [N].
2. Select a button number using the cursor.
3. When Enter is pressed, the panel table can be typed. To delete the registration, press Enter before inputting the name.
4. a) When [J : NAME STYLE (Type + Num)] is selected in the primary station menu, input the type name (between 0 and F ) and the number for the source and destination name.
b) Each time Ctrl N is pressed when [J : NAME STYLE (DESCRIP. NAME)] is selected in the primary station menu, the following input mode will be switched alternately.

Description name input mode :
When "Ctrl-N : Type + Num" is displayed on the screen, it means that the name mode will be changed to "Type + Number" by pressing Ctrl N .
Input Description name from the first to seventh characters using the alphabet and numerical keys.
"Type + Number" name input mode:
Input in the same way as a).

\section*{Note}

If the Description name has been set for the input/output number, the display of Description has priority to the display of "Type + Number" even if the "Type + Number" name is set.
5. When Enter is pressed, the source name is set.
6. When \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-E\) is pressed, the menu screen of the secondary station will be displayed. When \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{D}\) is pressed, the menu screen of the primary station will be displayed.


\section*{Example of Setting Screen}

\section*{Notes}
1. In the BKS-R1617/R1621, each button (key) can be set to both source and destination. In case source and destination are set to the same button (key), the DEST button works as a destination button when the DEST button lights in amber and the DEST button works as a source button when the DEST button lights in green. In the 4 DESTINATION mode, both source and destination can be set to only buttons (keys) 01 to 04. Other than setting of source button (key), the destinations of block 1 to 4 can be set to destination buttons 01 to 04.
Be sure to set either source or destination on the respective buttons (keys) when setting other model. If both source and destination are set to the same button (key), it will cause malfunction.
2. Set the table data of BKS-R3204/R3205/R3206 by eight buttons previously in the menu item [Z:SET ---- PANEL STATUS]. If "KEY = ----" is displayed on the key number position, the name can not be input.
3. When setting description names to the source/destination buttons, select a name from the description name group sent to the remote control unit.
If other names are input, these will not be set even if the Enter button is pressed.
In such cases, transfer the group including the desired description name from the primary station.
4. When "T:TAKE M: MONI" is displayed on the screen, it means that the button on the source side can be set as the TAKE button or MONI button.
Before pressing Enter, select a key from the source side. To set it as the TAKE button, press \(T\); to set it as the MONITOR button, press \(M\).
5. When "V : VTR" is displayed on the screen, it means that the VTR control function can be assigned to the buttons on the source side.
Before pressing Enter, select a key from the source side and press V .
Enter the number according to the list of operations on the bottom of the screen.
6. When "E : LEVEL" is displayed on the screen, it means that the level control function can be assigned to the buttons on the source side.
Before pressing Enter, select a key from the source side and press E.
Enter the number according to the list of levels on the bottom of the screen.

\section*{Note}

In BKS-R1607 of version V1.10 and higher, any desired button among the sixteen buttons can be set as a TAKE button.
When this setting is performed, the name selected by the SELECTOR knob on the front panel can be taken by pressing the TAKE button.
(Maximum inputs \(512 \times\) outputs 512)
The actual setting procedure is as follows. Select a key from the source side which you want to use as the TAKE button. Press the \(T\) button.


\section*{N: SET PANEL TABLE (BKS-R3206/R3216)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to assign source name and destination name to be displayed.

\section*{Setting Procedure}

The setting procedure is the same as that of menu item [ N : SET PANEL TABLE] (BKS-R3204).

\section*{Notes}
1. The setting of [SET PANEL TABLE (SOURCE)] assigns the source name and [SELECT DESTINATION] assigns the destination name.
2. The destination name can also be assigned using the button on the front panel. Refer to the Operation Manual for setting.
3. If "Type + number" name mode is selected in the menu item [Z : SET PANEL STATUS], (refer to the Operation Manual of BKS-R3206) "SET PANEL TABLE (SOURCE)" is not displayed.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU SET PANEL TABLE ( SOURCE )} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{BKS-R3206 V3. 10} & Station & NUMBER 18 \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\(01 \mathrm{KEY}=1 \mathrm{~N} 001\)} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\(02 \mathrm{KEY}=1 \mathrm{NOO2}\)} & 03 KE & \(K E Y=1 N 003\) & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\(04 \mathrm{KEY}=1 \mathrm{NOO4}\)} \\
\hline 05 K & IN005 & 06 KEY & IN006 & 07 KE & KEY=SONY007 & 08 KE & SONY008 \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{09 KEY=SONYOO9} & 10 KEY & SONY010 & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\(11 \mathrm{KEY}=1 \mathrm{~N} 011\)} & 12 KE & IN012 \\
\hline 13 KE & SONY013 & 14 KEY & SONY014 & 15 KE & KEY=SONY015 & 16 KEY & = IN016 \\
\hline \multicolumn{8}{|l|}{SELECT DESTINATION} \\
\hline 01 & OUT001 & 02 & OUT002 & 03 & OUT003 & 04 & OUT004 \\
\hline 05 & OUT005 & 06 & OUT006 & 07 & OUT007 & 08 & OUT008 \\
\hline 09 & OUT009 & 10 & OUT010 & 11 & OUT011 & 12 & OUT012 \\
\hline 13 & OUT013 & 14 & OUT014 & 15 & OUT015 & 16 & OUT016 \\
\hline \(0=1 \mathrm{~N}\) & \(1=0 \mathrm{UT}\) & \(2=\) SONY & \(3=\) VTR & 4=SUP & \(5=C B\) & 6=A 1 R & 7=ME \\
\hline 8=PGM & \(9=C L\) & \(A=S L\) & \(B=L\) & \(\mathrm{C}=\) RET & \(\mathrm{D}=\mathrm{MIX}\) & E=JEEP & \(\mathrm{F}=0 \mathrm{SC}\) \\
\hline \(\mathrm{G}=\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{A}\) & \(\mathrm{H}=\) REM & \(1=\) CAM & \(J=\) STDO & \(K=A U X\) & L=COV & \(\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{BS}\) & \(\mathrm{N}=\mathrm{CS}\) \\
\hline \(0=S A T\) & \(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{CG}\) & Q=WETH & \(\mathrm{R}=\) TEST & \(\mathrm{S}=\mathrm{HD}\) & T=D1- & \(\mathrm{U}=\mathrm{D} 2-\) & \(\mathrm{V}=\) SEG \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{CtrI-E:MENU} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{CtrI-D: RETURN} & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{CtrI-N: DESCRIP. NAME} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Setting Screen

\section*{Example of Setting Screen}

\section*{O: SET AVAILABLE DESTINATION (BKS-R3202/R3206)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set the destination which can be selected by the remote control unit.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Call the menu screen of the remote control unit to be set using menu item [R], and then select menu item [O].
2. Select the destination using the cursor. Press \(\uparrow\) and \(\downarrow\) when the cursor is placed at the top or bottom, and the next destination number will appear. The destination numbers are 001 to 512.
3. When press Enter, the status of the destination indicated by cursor will be changed.

\section*{Notes}
- The destination name indicated on this screen can be selected from the remote control unit.
- The destination indicated as " . . . . " is not registered on the destination table.
- The blank destination can not be selected from the remote control unit.
4. Press \(C\) trl \(-E\) to display the menu screen of the secondary station.
Press \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-D\) to display the menu screen of the primary station.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3202 V3. 10 Station number 7
SELECT DESTINATION NAME} \\
\hline 001=OUT001 & 002=OUT002 & 003=0UT003 & 004=OUT004 \\
\hline 005=OUT005 & 006=0UT006 & 007=OUT007 & 008=0UT008 \\
\hline 009=OUT009 & 010=OUT010 & \(011=\) OUT011 & \(012=0\) OT012 \\
\hline \(013=\) OUT013 & 014=OUT014 & 015=0UT015 & 016=OUT016 \\
\hline 017=OUT017 & 018=OUT018 & 019=OUT019 & 020=0UT020 \\
\hline 021=OUT021 & 022=0UT022 & 023=0UT023 & 024=OUT024 \\
\hline 025=0UT025 & 026=0UT026 & 027=OUT027 & 028=OUT028 \\
\hline 029=0UT029 & 030=0UT0з & 031=0UT031 & 032=0UT032 \\
\hline 033=0UT033 & 034=OUT034 & 035=OUT035 & 036=OUT036 \\
\hline 037=0UT037 & 038=0UT038 & 039=0UT0з9 & 040=OUT040 \\
\hline 041 \(=\) OUT041 & 042=OUT042 & 043=OUT043 & 044=OUT044 \\
\hline 045=OUT045 & 046=OUT046 & 047=OUT047 & 048 \(=\) \\
\hline 049= & 050=0UT050 & 051=OUT051 & 052=0UT052 \\
\hline 053=0UT053 & 054=0UT054 & 055=OUT055 & 056=0UT056 \\
\hline 057= & 058= & 059= & 060= \\
\hline 061=OUT061 & 062=0UT062 & 063=OUT063 & 064=OUT064 \\
\hline Ctri-E:MENU & Ctri-d: RETURN & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Example of Setting Screen}

\section*{O: SET AVAILABLE DESTINATION} (BKS-R1607/R3210/R3216/R1617/R1618/R3219/ R3220/R1621)

\section*{Purpose}

This menu sets the range of selectable destinations and the range of selectable sources corresponding to the range of selectable destinations.

\section*{Setting procedure}
1. Invoke the menu display of the remote control unit to set the menu item \([R]\). Then select the menu item [O].
2. Select a destination to be set using the cursor key. When the key \(\uparrow\), \(\downarrow\) is pressed while the cursor key is located either top end or bottom end of display, the display moves to that of the next terminal number.
The output terminal numbers are from 001 to 512.
3. Pressing Enter toggles between selection and nonselection of destination shown by cursor.

\section*{Notes}
- The destinations whose names are displayed, can be selected from this remote control.
- The indication ". . . ." means that the name is not registered yet on the destination table.
- The blank destination cannot be selected from the panel.


Example of Setting Screen (Selectable Destination)
4. Press \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-F\) to switch to the display allowing setting of the selectable sources.

Pressing \(\operatorname{Ctrl}-E\) switches to the menu screen of the secondary station.
Pressing Ctrl - D returns to the menu screen of the primary station.

\section*{- Procedure of setting SELECT SOURCE NAME}
1. Select an item to set using the cursor key.
2. Pressing Enter establishes the source name input mode.
3. Enter the "Type + No." name or description name.
4. Press Enter to confirm the input contents.

Example of setting
\begin{tabular}{lllll}
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Block \\
(Used area)
\end{tabular} & \multicolumn{2}{l}{\begin{tabular}{l} 
Source \\
(Input range)
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{l}{\begin{tabular}{l} 
Destination \\
(Output range)
\end{tabular}} \\
\cline { 2 - 5 } & TOP & END & TOP & END \\
\hline 1 & 1 & 64 & 1 & 64 \\
\hline 2 & 101 & 164 & 1 & 64 \\
\hline 3 & 101 & 164 & 101 & 164 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

When the ranges of input and output selections are limited as shown in the above table, the setting display and the virtual matrix are configured as shown below.


Example of Setting Screen
(Setting the range of selectable sources)

\section*{Note}

In BKS-R1607/R3210 of version V1.10 and higher, the signal switching cannot be performed when the destination range that is set by SELECT SOURCE NAME is exceeded even when the destination-type offset phantom has already been set using the menu item \([\mathrm{H}]\). Setting must be performed so that the resultant value of destination after addition and subtraction of offset stays within the eight blocks of SELECT SOURCE NAME. When the offset value is zero (DST+0), the signal switching can be operated.


\section*{Notes}
1. When selecting the destinations that have no limit of range, the selectable range of sources is from 001 to 1024.
2. BKS-R3216/R1617/R1618/R3219/R3220/R1621 makes all the sources within the range that includes the selected destinations valid. OUT001 makes the multiple ranges of IN001 to IN064 and IN101 to IN164 valid when the selection is made as shown in "Example of Setting Screen".

In BKS-R1607/R3210 of version V1.10 and higher, a pair of source signal and key signal can be output as an interlocked pair using the offset-type phantom. (See OUT1 to OUT4 in the following illustration.)

Odd number : Source
Even number: Key

(Output)

\section*{Example of setting :}

SRC TOP-SRC END=DST TOP-DST END indicates the applicable range of the offset-type phantom on the screen of example setting. When the range from IN001 to IN008, and the range from OUT001 to OUT004 are to be set as the applicable range, enter as follows.
IN001-IN008=OUT001-OUT004

When you want execute the combinations of
OUT001<IN001 and OUT002 \(<\) IN002, or the combinations of OUT003<IN001 and OUT004<IN002, enter as follows.
Phantom:
IN001: DST+0<IN001-10000000
IN001: DST+1<IN002-10000000

Here, 10000000 means the level-1. The level-2 corresponds to 0100000.
When the above settings are performed and the buttons OUT001 and IN001 are pressed in this order, OUT001 is replaced by OUT002 with DST+1.

Then,
OUT001<IN001
OUT002<IN002
of the level-1 are switched.

When the buttons OUT003 and IN001 are pressed in this order,
OUT003<IN001
OUT004<IN001
of the level-1 are switched.

When OUT005 and IN001 are pressed, DST+0<IN00110000000 (i.e., OUT005<IN001) only are switched since it is outside the applicable range.
Set the phantom for IN003, IN005 and IN007 in the same way.

\section*{R: SET ROUTE (BKS-R1607/R1608/R3209/R3210/R3216/R1617/R1618/R3219/R3220/R1621)}

\section*{Purpose}

This is the function to display the source names that are expanded by combining the two switchers for the purpose of expanding numbers of input.

When a route is set, the source that is connected to the route destination, is automatically chased out the and the name of the source is displayed. In an example shown below, IN001 of the switcher A is displayed as the source name when OUT017 of the switcher B is selected.

It has another function as follows. When a request of switching including the expanded destination, is issued, crosspoint of the route destination side is automatically switched. For example, when IN001-OUT001 of the switcher A is switched, IN005-OUT017 of the switcher B is also switched at the same time.


Route Function

\section*{Setting procedure}
1. Select the menu item \([\mathrm{R}]\) of the secondary station.
2. Select the desired item using the cursor key.
3. Pressing Enter establishes the route setting mode. When Enter is pressed again before entering data, registration is canceled.
4. Enter the "Type + No." name or description name. (The setting methods remains the same as that of phantom. Refer to the description of the secondary station's menu item [H : SET PHANTOM TABLE]. However, the destination name of the switcher-A to which source of the switcher-B is connected, should be input on this menu, instead of the phantom name.)
5. Press Enter to confirm the input contents.
6. Pressing Ctrl \(-E\) switches to the menu screen of the secondary station.
Pressing \(C\) trl - \(D\) returns to the menu screen of the primary station.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{BKS-R3216 V1. 00 ST} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{STATION NUMBER 4} \\
\hline \multicolumn{8}{|l|}{SET ROUTE (ROUTE DESTINATION: DESTINATION<SOURCE-LEVEL)} \\
\hline ROUTE & DEST & SOURCE & | LEVEL1-8 & | ROUTE & | DEST & I SOURCE & | LEVEL1-8 \\
\hline OUT001 & OUT017 & < IN005 & - 10000000 & | OUT002 & : OUT018 & < IN006 & - 10000000 \\
\hline & . ...... & < ...... - & - 00000000 & & : ....... & \(<\) & - 00000000 \\
\hline & ....... & <...... & - 00000000 & & :.... & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & . ...... & < ...... & - 00000000 & | ....... & : ....... & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & & <...... & - 00000000 & & . & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & ....... & ....... & - 00000000 & & . & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & ....... & <..... . & - 00000000 & & . & < . & - 00000000 \\
\hline & ....... & \(<\) & - 00000000 & | ....... & : ....... & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & & \(<\) & - 00000000 & | ....... & : ....... & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & & <...... & - 00000000 & । & & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & ....... & < & - 00000000 & - & & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & ....... & < & - 00000000 & & : ....... & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & ....... & < & - 00000000 & | ....... & : ....... & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & & < . . . . . & - 00000000 & | ....... & : ....... & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & & < ...... & - 00000000 & | ....... & & < & - 00000000 \\
\hline & & \(<\) & - 00000000 & & & \(<\) & - 00000000 \\
\hline \(0=1 \mathrm{~N}\) & \(1=0 \mathrm{UT}\) & \(2=\) SONY & \(3=\mathrm{VTR}\) & 4=SUP & \(5=C B\) & \(6=\mathrm{AlR}\) & 7=ME \\
\hline 8=PGM & \(9=C L\) & A \(=\) SL & \(B=L\) & \(\mathrm{C}=\) RET & \(D=M 1 X\) & E=JEEP & \(\mathrm{F}=0 \mathrm{SC}\) \\
\hline \(\mathrm{G}=\mathrm{L} / \mathrm{A}\) & \(\mathrm{H}=\) REM & \(1=\) CAM & \(\mathrm{J}=\) STDO & \(K=A U X\) & L=COV & \(\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{BS}\) & \(\mathrm{N}=\mathrm{CS}\) \\
\hline \(0=S A T\) & \(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{CG}\) & Q=WETH & \(\mathrm{R}=\) TEST & \(S=H D\) & \(\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{D} 1-\) & \(\mathrm{U}=\mathrm{D} 2-\) & V=SEG \\
\hline Ctri-E & MENU Ctr & I-D:RETURN & Ctri-N:DE & ESCRIP. NAME & +: DST+ & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Setting Screen

In the setting screen example as shown above, the crosspoint of IN005-OUT017 is switched at the same time when a crosspoints including OUT001 (ex. IN002-OUT001) is switched. Then, source (IN002) of the switcher-A's OUT001 is displayed (IN002-OUT017) for OUT017 of the switcher-B. The above described operation is executed by selecting OUT001 and IN002 from the remote control unit. However, it is recommended to set the phantom of IN002: OUT001 < IN002 beforehand on the remote control panel, because the operation of selecting IN002-OUT001 instead of OUT017 looks unnatural when IN002-OUT017 is going to be taken.

To add the offset amount to the selected destination, enter + in the DEST column before pressing Enter.
After "DEST + " is displayed, enter the offset value ( 0 to 1023) and press Enter to store the value.

Each level can be set by selecting ON (1) or OFF (0).

\section*{S: DISPLAY DESCRIPTION NAME}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to check the group and names of the Description transferred from the primary station.

\section*{Check Procedure}
1. When Enter or SPACE is pressed, the screen will be changed to the next page.
2. When BS or DEL is pressed, the screen will be changed to the previous page.
3. Press Ctrl \(-E\) to display the menu screen of the secondary station.
Press \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-D\) to display the menu screen of the primary station.


\section*{Example of Setting Screen}

\section*{Note}

In BKS-R1607/R1608/R3209/R3210 of version V1.10 and higher, the 160 description names that are transferred from the primary station can be registered in the range of inputs \(512 \times\) outputs 512 in the order of terminal number regardless of the block number. When you want to use more than 160 of the description names, transmit the names from the primary station after dividing the description names into several blocks.

The following operations are possible from the screen.
Look at destination from source side : \(\rightarrow\) key
Look at source from destination side : \(\leftarrow\) key
Return to the previous page : \(\quad \uparrow\) key
Move to the next page : \(\quad \downarrow\) key


Example of Setting Screen


Example of Setting Screen

\section*{U: SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set channels A and B of REMOTE 2 (D-sub 9-pin) to loop-through. When the REMOTE 2 control mode is set to DIRECT, this menu is used to set the protocol and the conversion table of the input/output numbers.
There are three kinds of protocols.
- PRODUCTION SWITCHER PROTOCOL
- AUDIO MIXER PROTOCOL
- CART PROTOCOL

\section*{Note}

AUDIO MIXER PROTOCOL was known as "SWITCHER PROTOCOL" before.

Set the conversion table of the input/output numbers so that the input/output numbers defined by the external controller will correspond to those of the routing switcher. In the THROUGH mode, there will be no setting menu for channel B. For details of the DIRECT mode, refer to the menu item [U : SELECT CONTROL MODE] in the primary station.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [U].
2. "SELECT RS-422 CHANNEL =? (A B) A" will be displayed. Input A or B using the alphabet keys and press Enter. The screen will change to the setting screen of the selected channel.
```

SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL DVS-V6464B V2.10 STATION NUMBER 1
SELECT RS-422 CHANNEL ? (A--B) A

```
3. The cursor will be placed at " \(1=001\) " of "SET DESTINATION TRANSCODE".
When Enter is pressed, " \(1=\) " will be displayed and the number can be typed. The left " 1 " in " \(1=001\) " indicates the input/output number of the switcher and the right " 001 " indicates the command number received.
4. Input a number between 1 and 128 and press Enter set it. The cursor will move to the next number. If " 00 " is input, " 001 " will be displayed. If number 129 or later is input, the previous number will be displayed. If Enter is pressed without inputting anything, invalid crosspoints will be set so that the screen will show " . . . .", and the cursor will move to the next number. When \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-F\) is pressed before the setting, the previous number will be displayed and the cursor will move to the next number.

\section*{Note}

The same number cannot be set to more than one place. If the same number is used, the message " \(* * *\) is used already; Ignored" will be displayed and the cursor will stop at its current position.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL} & & DVS- & 6464B V2 & 10 STATI & N NUMBER 1 \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{CHANNEL \(=\) A} & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{REMOTE \(=\) CART +} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{\(U A 2=10000000\)} \\
\hline \multicolumn{8}{|l|}{SET DESTINATION TRANSCODE ( CN NUM. = REMOTE NUM.)} \\
\hline \(1=001\) & \(2=002\) & \(3=003\) & \(4=004\) & 5=005 & 6=006 & \(7=007\) & 8=008 \\
\hline \(9=009\) & 10=010 & 11=011 & \(12=012\) & \(13=013\) & 14=014 & 15=015 & 16=016 \\
\hline \(17=017\) & 18=018 & 19=019 & \(20=020\) & \(21=021\) & \(22=022\) & \(23=023\) & \(24=024\) \\
\hline \(25=025\) & 26=026 & \(27=027\) & \(28=028\) & \(29=029\) & \(30=030\) & \(31=031\) & \(32=032\) \\
\hline \(33=033\) & \(34=034\) & \(35=035\) & 36=036 & \(37=037\) & \(38=038\) & \(39=039\) & \(40=040\) \\
\hline \(41=041\) & \(42=042\) & \(43=043\) & \(44=044\) & \(45=045\) & \(46=046\) & \(47=047\) & \(48=048\) \\
\hline \(49=049\) & \(50=050\) & \(51=051\) & \(52=052\) & \(53=053\) & \(54=054\) & \(55=055\) & \(56=056\) \\
\hline 57=057 & \(58=058\) & 59=059 & \(60=060\) & \(61=061\) & \(62=062\) & \(63=063\) & \(64=064\) \\
\hline \multicolumn{8}{|l|}{SET SOURCE TRANSCODE ( CN NUM. = REMOTE NUM.)} \\
\hline 1=001 & \(2=002\) & \(3=003\) & \(4=004\) & \(5=005\) & 6=006 & \(7=007\) & 8=008 \\
\hline \(9=009\) & 10=010 & \(11=011\) & 12=012 & \(13=013\) & 14=014 & 15=015 & 16=016 \\
\hline 17=017 & 18=018 & 19=019 & \(20=020\) & \(21=021\) & \(22=022\) & \(23=023\) & \(24=024\) \\
\hline \(25=025\) & 26=026 & \(27=027\) & \(28=028\) & \(29=029\) & \(30=030\) & \(31=031\) & \(32=032\) \\
\hline \(33=033\) & \(34=034\) & \(35=035\) & \(36=036\) & \(37=037\) & \(38=038\) & \(39=039\) & \(40=040\) \\
\hline \(41=041\) & \(42=042\) & \(43=043\) & \(44=044\) & \(45=045\) & \(46=046\) & \(47=047\) & \(48=048\) \\
\hline \(49=049\) & \(50=050\) & \(51=051\) & \(52=052\) & \(53=053\) & \(54=054\) & \(55=055\) & \(56=056\) \\
\hline \(57=057\) & \(58=058\) & \(59=059\) & \(60=060\) & \(61=061\) & \(62=062\) & \(63=063\) & \(64=064\) \\
\hline \multicolumn{8}{|l|}{CAS \(=065\)} \\
\hline F1: REMO & E F2: & FAULT & F3: DEST. & F4: SOU & CE Ct & I-E: RETU & N TO MENU \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Setting Screen

\section*{Operating Function Keys}

F1 : REMOTE (To switch the protocol)
1. When F1 is pressed, the cursor will move to "REMOTE".
2. When Enter is pressed, the protocol will be switched. To change the " \(* * *\) " of "UA2 \(=\) ", select the desired position with the cursor and press Enter to switch \(1 / 0\) alternately.

\section*{Note}

The description " \(* * *\) " of "UA2 \(=* * *\) " on the above menu corresponds to the DIP switch setting which LSB is at the left end.

F2 : DEFAULT (Initializing the data)
1. When F 2 is pressed, "DEFAULT ok? \((\mathrm{y} / \mathrm{n})\) " will be displayed at the bottom of the screen.
2. When \(Y\) is pressed, the program will be executed. When N is pressed, it will not be executed.

F3 : DEST
When F3 is pressed, the cursor will move to the destination side.
F4 : SOURCE
When F4 is pressed, the cursor will move to the source side.

\section*{V : DISPLAY UNIT STATUS}

\section*{(Except for HDS-V3232)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to display the status of the hardware such as boards, etc.

\section*{Note}

For the input/output boards and matrix boards of DVSV3232B, channel 1 to 32 will be displayed. And FAN 1 and 2 will be displayed for DVS-V3232B.

\section*{Operating Procedure}
1. Select menu item [V].
2. Press Ctrl \(-E\). The menu screen will be displayed.


\section*{Example of Display}

\section*{Y: DISPLAY TABLE DATA}
(Except for HDS-V3232)

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to display the table data set with the control terminal.

\section*{Operation Procedure}
1. Select menu item [Y]. The following message will be displayed at the bottom of the screen.

Display: "DISPLAY TABLE DATA? (y/n)"
2. Press \(Y\), and the \(4: 2: 2 / 4\) fsc setting value will be displayed in hexadecimal. Press \(A\), and the table data will be displayed in hexadecimal.
When N is pressed, the table data display will be cancelled.
3. When SPACE is pressed during the display, the display will be interrupted. When SPACE is pressed once again, the display will begin.
4. Press \(C \operatorname{trl}-E\) to stop the display. The menu screen of the secondary station will be displayed.

> DISPLAY TABLE DATA DVS-V6464B V2. 10 STATION NUMBER 17
> \(0000: 49\) 4E 0000000000004 F 55540000000000 0010:00 000000000000000000000000000000 0020:00 000000000000000000000000000000 0030:00 000000000000000000000000000000 0040:00 000000000000000000000000000000 0050:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0060:00 00 00 00 00 00 00000000000000000000 0070:00 000000000000000000000000000000 0080:56 494400000000004131000000000000 0090:41 320000000000003400000000000000 00A0:35 000000000000003600000000000000 OOBO:37 000000000000003800000000000000 00C0:00 000000000000000000000000000000 OODO : 00 000000000000000000000000000000 OOEO:00 000000000000000002 FF FF 10000002

> CtrI-E:RETURN TO MENU

Example of Display

\section*{Note}

For the details of the table data, refer to the S-BUS Protocol Manual.

\section*{Y : SET DISPLAY MODES (BKS-R3216/R1617/R1618/R3219/R3220/R1621)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set the display mode.
The setting contents are as follows.

DISPLAY MODES (BKS-R3216/R3220):
Selects the display type. (when J : NAME STYLE
(DESCRIP.NAME) is selected in the primary station menu.)
NORMAL = Normal display
\(2+2\) CHAR \(=\) Displays two letters before and after the name.
\(4 \mathrm{CHAR}=\) Displays four letters from the beginning of the name.

\section*{Note}

If \(2: 2+2\) CHAR or \(3: 4\) CHAR is selected when J : NAME STYLE (Type + Num) is selected in the primary station menu, the two letters and two numbers of the type name are displayed.

PANEL FUNCTION (BKS-R1617/R1618/R3219/R1621): Sets the operation mode of the panel.
NORMAL \(=\quad\)\begin{tabular}{l} 
Normal selection mode \\
4 DESTINATION \(=\) \\
Destinations can be set for each \\
block of the source button that \\
consists of four blocks.
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{l} 
Set each source button and also set \\
the destination of each block using \\
the menu item \([\mathrm{N}:\) SET PANEL
\end{tabular}
TABLE].

TALLY GROUP
Selects the tally group.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select the menu item [Y].
2. The cursor appears in "DISPLAY MODES \(=1\) ". Move the cursor to an arbitrary mode and press Enter establishes the input mode.
3. Enter the desired number with the numeric keys. Press Enter to set the number ; the cursor moves to the next setting item.
If you do not want to change the default value, press Enter without entering any number.
4. To set "TALLY GROUP", move the cursor to the position of the desired tally (in the case of tally 2 , second "-" from the left) and press Enter. The item is toggled on and off every time Enter is pressed. (When the number is displayed, the item is ON. When " - " is displayed, the item is OFF.)
```

SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU
SET DISPLAY MODES

| DISPLAY MODES | $=1$ | $1:$ NORMAL | $2: 2+2$ CHAR | $3: 4$ CHAR | $*:$ UNRELATED |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| PANEL FUNCTION | $=*$ | $1:$ NORMAL | $2: 4$ DESTINATION | $*:$ UNRELATED |  |

TALLY GROUP
= 1---

```

Example of Setting Screen

\section*{Z:SELECT SDI FORMAT}

\section*{(Except for HDS-V3232)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set the format of signals fed to the input/output board of DVS-V3232B and DVS-V6464B with the control terminal.
This setting is available when the manual switch for the format on each input/output board is OFF.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [Z].
2. Select a channel line using the cursor to be set. (The channels will be switched by eight channels. Displayed signal formats that are enclosed by the round brackets as "(4:2:2)" have been set on the board and cannot be modified with the control terminal.
3. When Enter is pressed, the setting will change ("4:2:2" \(\rightarrow\) " 4 fsc NTSC" \(\rightarrow\) " 4 fsc PAL").
4. Press \(S\) (Table Set), and the content now appeared is copied to the area of SDI FORMAT TABLE.
5. Press \(\operatorname{Ctrl}-E\) to stop the display and the menu screen of the secondary station will be displayed.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{SELECT SDI FORMAT} & DVS-V6464B V2. 10 & STATION & NUMBER \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|r|}{DESTINATION UNIT} & SOURCE UNI & & \\
\hline & 01-08 : & 4:2:2 & 01-08 : & 4:2:2 & \\
\hline & 09-16: & 4fsc NTSC & 09-16 : & 4:2:2 & \\
\hline & 17-24: & 4fsc PAL & 17-24: & 4:2:2 & \\
\hline & 25-32: & 4:2:2 & 25-32: & 4:2:2 & \\
\hline & 33-40 : & 4:2:2 & 33-40 : & 4:2:2 & \\
\hline & 41-48 : & 4:2:2 & 41-48 : & 4:2:2 & \\
\hline & 49-56 : & ( \(4: 2: 2\) ) & 49-56 : & ( \(4: 2: 2\) ) & \\
\hline & 57-64 : & 4:2:2 & 57-64 : & 4:2:2 & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{SWITCHING FIELD} & FIELD & & \\
\hline F1: FORMAT & F2:FIELD & S:Table Set & Ctri-E:RETURN TO M & ENU & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Example of Setting Screen}

\section*{Note}

Unless pressing S, the data will be deleted when the power is turned off.

\section*{Operating Function Keys}

F1 : FORMAT (Mode which sets the signal format by 8channels)
F2 : FIELD (Mode which sets the crosspoint switching field)
1. Press F2. The cursor will move to "SWITCH ING FIELD" in the menu.
2. Press Enter. The setting will change. (ODD \(\rightarrow\) EVEN \(\rightarrow\) FIELD \(\rightarrow\) ASYNC \(\rightarrow\) ODD) All switching field in the switcher are deter mined by this setting.

\section*{Note}

To use RS-422A and S-BUS together, set the switching field as follows.
(1) When using the S-BUS and CART protocol together : ODD
(2) When using the S-BUS and PRODUCTION SWITCHER protocol together : FIELD

Note that the switching timing of the CART will not be accurate if the CART and PRODUCTION SWITCHERS protocols are used together.
Switching timing is not guaranteed in the combination of different switching fields.
For details of the signal switching timing, refer to "5-8. Signal Switching Timing".

\section*{Z : SET PANEL STATUS (BKS-R3204/R3205/R3206)}

\section*{Purpose}

Besides the remote control unit can be used alone, several units can be used together as if it were one unit with expanded sources and destinations. When using several units together, one will serve as the mother and the rest will serve as the daughters.
This menu is used to perform the settings necessary in such cases. The selection of stand alone use, mother use, and daughter use is performed in this menu in addition to the assignment of buttons on the front panel. If assigned as the mother station, a block number should be set. (up to 10 mothers can be registered.)

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item \([Z]\).
2. Place the cursor on "PANEL MODE=1" and press Enter to select an item. Selection should be performed using the following keys.
BKS-R3204 : 1. STAND ALONE
2. MOTHER
3. DAUGHTER

BKS-R3205: 1. STAND ALONE 2. MOTHER
BKS-R3206 : 1. STAND ALONE 2. MOTHER If selection is not necessary, press Enter again.
3. Place the cursor on "KEY 1-8=S" and press Enter to set \(S\) or \(D\). The button number is set in order from top left to right, then left bottom to right as shown below.
\(\begin{array}{llllllllllllll}1 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 5 & 6 & 7 & 8 & 9 & 10 & 11 & 12 & 13 & 14 \\ 15 & 16\end{array}\)
\(17181920 \quad 21222324 \quad 25262728 \quad 29303132\)

To change to the next setting, press Enter.
4. When "PANEL MODE=2" (the MOTHER) is selected, move the cursor to "SET BLOCK NUMBER=X" and press Enter to enter block number. When Enter is pressed again, the block number will be set. If the mother station is set, the ID are displayed.
5. When "PANEL MODE=3" (the DAUGHTER) is selected on BKS-R3204, the MOTHER ID number is displayed as "MOTHER STATION ID= xx". The MOTHER ID number is set using the switch on the rear panel. If switch setting is \(0,1,255\), "Incorrect ID \((0,1,255)\) is designated." is displayed, while "The designated ID is not found" is displayed if the mother station ID is not registered in the block.
6. In setting of BKS-R3206 different from BKS-R3204/ R3205, there is no "SELECT SOURCE OR DESTINATION ASSIGNMENT", Use either "Type name + Number" or "the source direct" to designate the source name.
"PANEL LAYOUT \(=x\) " is displayed. Press Enter and input the numbers.
7. Press Ctrl - E to display to the menu screen of the secondary station.
Press \(C\) trl \(-D\) to display to the menu screen of the primary station.

\section*{Note}

When "PANEL MODE=1" (the STAND ALONE) is selected on BKS-R3204 and BKS-R3205, all KEYs (1 to 32) can not be assigned as DESTINATION. If all is set as DESTINATION, the KEYs 1 to 8 are set to "KEYs 1 to 8=S" automatically.
```

SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3204 V3.10 STATION NUMBER 14
SET PANEL STATUS
PANEL MODE = 1
1:STAND ALONE 2:MOTHER 3:DAUGHTER
SET SOURCE OR DESTINATION ASSIGNMENT
KEY 1- 8 = S KEY 9-16 = S
KEY 17-24 = S KEY 25-32 = S
S:SOURCE D:DESTINATION
MOTHER STATION ID=12 (BKS-R3206)
MOTHER STATION BLOCK LIST
BLOCK 1 = STATION 12 | BLOCK 6 =
BLOCK 2 = STATION 5 | BLOCK 7 =
BLOCK 3 = STATION 2 | BLOCK 8 =
BLOCK 4 = STATION 3 | BLOCK 9 =
BLOCK 5 = .... | BLOCK10 =
CtrI-E:MENU CtrI-D:RETURN

```

Example of Setting Screen (BKS-R3204)
```

SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3205 V3.10 STATION NUMBER 11
SET PANEL STATUS
PANEL MODE = 1
1:STAND ALONE 2:MOTHER
SET SOURCE OR DESTINATION ASSIGNMENT
KEY 1-8=S KEY 9-16=S
KEY 17-24 = S KEY 25-32 = S
S:SOURCE D:DESTINATION
SET BLOCK NUMBER=3
MOTHER STATION BLOCK LIST
BLOCK 1 = STATION 11 | BLOCK 6 =
BLOCK 2 = STATION 5 | BLOCK 7 =
BLOCK 3 = STATION 2 | BLOCK 8 =
BLOCK 4 = STATION 3 | BLOCK 9 =
BLOCK 5 = ..... | BLOCK10 =
CtrI-E:MENU CtrI-D:RETURN

```

Example of Setting Screen (BKS-R3205)
```

SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3206 V3.10 STATION NUMBER 2
SET PANEL STATUS
PANEL MODE = 2
1:STAND ALONE 2:MOTHER
PANEL LAYOUT = 2
1: KEY + NUMBER SELECT MODE
2: SOURCE DIRECT SELECT MODE
SET BLOCK NUMBER = 2
MOTHER STATION BLOCK LIST
BLOCK 1 = STATION 11 | BLOCK 6 =
BLOCK 2 = STATION 5 | BLOCK 7 =
BLOCK 3 = STATION 2 | BLOCK 8 =
BLOCK 4 = STATION 3 | BLOCK 9 =
BLOCK 5 = ...... | BLOCK10 =
CtrI-E:MENU CtrI-D:RETURN

```

Example of Setting Screen (BKS-R3206)

\section*{Z : SET PANEL STATUS (BKS-R1607/R1608/ R3209/R3210/R3216/R1617/R1618/R3219/ R3220/R1621)}

\section*{Purpose}

This is the function to set the various modes of the remote control unit. In the models corresponding this menu as shown above the multiple units can be connected in order to expand the number of sources and destinations which can be controlled simultaneously. Setting the mother panel and the daughter panels is performed from this menu.
(Maximum ten mother panels can be set.)
Contents to be set are shown below.

DISPLAY MODE
STATUS = Indicates the status of the primary station's crosspoint table.
PROMPT \(=\) The depressed button lit immediately.

PROTECT MODE
ON AIR = Switching is performed from that panel even after protected.
NORMAL = Switching is prohibited after protected.
FLEXIBLE \(=\) Switching is prohibited after protected.
However, protections by other stations can be released.*1
FLEX \& OA =Uses the functions of both 1: ON AIR and 3 : FLEXIBLE. \({ }^{* 1}\)

\section*{PHANTOM PROTECT}

PART PROT \(=\) The phantoms that are not protected are switched.
FULL PROT = All phantoms cannot be switched when even one phantom on which protect is set to on, is included.
BUTTON LINK = All phantoms cannot be switched when the protect button is set to on.

PANEL MODE
STAND ALONE = Stand alone panel
MOTHER = Mother panel
DAUGHTER = Daughter panel

PANEL LAYOUT*2
TYPE + NUM. \(=\) Selection of \(\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{Y}\)
DIRECT \(=\) Direct selection*3
BPS \(=\) Source button selection*1
KEYPAD = Description selection*1
(Only BKS-R3216 is valid.)

\section*{LEVEL MODE**}

SINGLE = Single level selection
MULTI = Multiple level selection

\section*{DEST SELECTION*2}

DISABLE \(=\) Change of destination from the panel is prohibited.
ENABLE \(=\) Change of destination from the panel is allowed.

\section*{ILLUMINATION LEVEL*3}

Brightness of the button indicator: 1 (dark) to 8 (bright)

\section*{MONITOR DESTINATION*3}

Enter the name of the destination to be monitored (when the MONI button is selected).

\section*{SOURCE OFFSET**}
\(0=\) Use the same source as the destination to be monitored. 1 to 1023 = Use the source at the specified offset.

\section*{CONTROL LEVELS**}

When you want to select any specific level from remote control unit, move the cursor to the desired level and press Enter. (When you want to select level-3, move the cursor to the third "-" position and press Enter.)
"-" = : Level selection will not be performed.
Other than "一" : A signal will be switched at the level. When all indications show "-", a signal is switched at the level which is set by the primary station.
*1: It is only applicable to BKS-R3210/R3216.
*2 : It is only applicable to BKS-R1607/R1617.
*3 : It is only applicable to BKS-R3216/R1617/R1618/R3219/R3220/R1621.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select the menu item [Z].
2. The cursor appears in "DISPLAY MODE \(=1\) ". Move the cursor to an arbitrary mode and press Enter establishes the input mode.
3. Enter a number to select using the ten-keys. When Enter is pressed to confirm the input number, the cursor moves to the next setting item. When you do not want to change the default value, do not input any number, but press Enter.
```

SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3220 V1.03 STATION NUMBER 2
SET PANEL STATUS
DISPLAY MODE = 1 1:STATUS 2:PROMPT
PROTECT MODE = 2 1:ON AIR 2:NORMAL 3:FLEXIBLE 4:FLEX \& OA
PHANTOM PROTECT = 1 1:PART PROT 2:FULL PROT 3:BUTTON LINK
PANEL MODE = 1 1:STAND ALONE 2:MOTHER 3:DAUGHTER
PANEL LAYOUT = 1 1:TYPE + NUM. 2:BPS 3:KEYPAD *:UNRELATED
LEVEL MODE = 1 1:SINGLE 2:MULTI *:UNRELATED
DEST SELECTION = * 1:DISABLE 2:ENABLE *:UNRELATED
ILLUMINATION LEVEL = 8 1-8:MIN-MAX
MONITOR DESTINATION =
SOURCE OFFSET = 0000
CONTROL LEVELS = -------
BLOCK \& MOTHER STATION LIST
BLOCK 1 = ...... | BLOCK 6 =
BLOCK 2 = ..... | BLOCK 7 =
BLOCK 3 = ..... BLOCK 8 =
BLOCK 4 = ...... | BLOCK 9 =
BLOCK 5 = .... | BLOCK10 =
CtrI-E:MENU CtrI-D:RETUR

```

Example of Setting Screen
4. Set the respective items in the same way as the steps 2 and 3 .
However, set "PANEL MODE" (setting the mother and daughters panels) as follows.

\section*{Mother panel :}
1) Select "PANEL MODE \(=2\) " (mother machine).
2) Press Enter.

The following contents are displayed on the setting screen.
```

SET BLOCK NUMBER = *
MOTHER STATION BLOCK LIST
BLOCK 1 = ..... | BLOCK 6 =
BLOCK 2 = ..... | BLOCK 7 =
BLOCK 3 = ..... | BLOCK 8 =
BLOCK 4 = ...... | BLOCK 9 =
BLOCK 5 = ..... | BLOCK10 =

```
3) Input the unused BLOCK number of the BLOCK \& MOTHER STATION LIST into the " \(*\) " column.
4) Press Enter to confirm the input contents.

\section*{Daughter panel :}
1) Select "PANEL MODE \(=3\) " (daughter panel).
2) Press Enter.

The following contents are displayed on the setting screen.
```

MOTHER STATION ID = ** (The designated ID is not found)
MOTHER STATION BLOCK LIST
BLOCK 1 = STATION 6 | BLOCK 6 =
BLOCK 2 =..... | BLOCK 7 =
BLOCK 3 = ..... | BLOCK 8 =
BLOCK 4 = ..... | BLOCK 9 =
BLOCK 5 = ..... | BLOCK10 =

```
3) Input the mother's STATION ID number of the BLOCK \& MOTHER STATION LIST into the "**" column.
4) Press Enter.

When the ID number is input correctly, model name of the mother panel appears as shown below.

MOTHER STATION ID = 6 (BKS-R1607)
5. Pressing Ctrl - E switches to the menu display of the secondary station. Pressing \(\quad\) Ctrl - \(\quad\) returns to the menu display of the primary station.

\section*{Notes}
1. Various modes must be set individually on the units on which mother panel and daughter panels are set.
2. Set the mother panel first when setting the mother panel and daughter panel.
3. Setting of the mother panel and daughter panel is not completed when the "PANEL MODE" setting alone is performed.
Be sure to set the block numbers of mother panel and to set the STATION ID (MOTHER ID) of the daughter panel side.

\section*{Note}

Checksum can be displayed from version V1.10 of the BKS series.
Use checksum to check if the program data is correct, in addition to the version number indication. (The PGM CHECKSUM is mainly used.)
The following three types of checksum are available.
BOOT CHECKSUM=D039
Checksum of the program area that is used for starting up the ROM.
PGM CHECKSUM=630F
Check of the area in which the actual programs are stored.

\section*{ROM CHECKSUM=FF68}

Checksum of the entire ROM.
BKS-R3210 V1.10 STATION NUMBER }
    PHANTOM PROTECT = 1 1:PART PROT 2:FULL PROT 3:BUTTON LINK
    PANEL MODE = 1 1:STAND ALONE 2:MOTHER 3:DAUGHTER
    PANEL LAYOUT = 2 1:TYPE + NUM. 2:DIRECT *:UNRELATED
    LEVEL MODE 
```

    BOOT CHECKSUM=D039 PGM CHECKSUM=630F ROM CHECKSUM=FF68
    CtrI-E:MENU CtrI-D:RETURN
    ```
SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU
```

SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU
SET PANEL STATUS
SET PANEL STATUS
DISPLAY MODE = 1 1:STATUS 2:PROMPT
DISPLAY MODE = 1 1:STATUS 2:PROMPT
PROTECT MODE = 2 1:ON AIR 2:NORMAL
PROTECT MODE = 2 1:ON AIR 2:NORMAL
BLOCK \& MOTHER STATION LIST
BLOCK 1 = ...... | BLOCK 6 =
BLOCK 2 = ...... | BLOCK 7 =

```

```

        BLOCK 4 = ..... | BLOCK 9 =
        BLOCK 5 = ...... | BLOCK10 =
    ```

Example of Setting Screen

\section*{Z : SELECT CONNECTION (DVS-RS1616 only)}

\section*{Purpose}

As for DVS-RS1616, this menu is used to set, "M" (controlling side) or "S" (controlled side) for each 9-pin connector from 1 to 32 .
If a controller is connected to a 9-pin connector, set to (S).
If a controlled device is connected to a 9 -pin connector, set to (M).
When setting to (S), termination is automatically made.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{DVS-RS1616} \\
\hline EDITOR, etc (M) & (S) & (M) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select the menu item [Z].
2. Select a input/output number using the cursor.
3. Press Enter, the setting status changes. ("M" \(\rightarrow\) "S" \(\rightarrow\) "M")
4. Press \(S\) (TABLE SET), the content now appeared is copied to the table data.
5. Press \(C \operatorname{trl}-E\) to stop the display and the menu screen of the secondary station will be displayed.


Example of Setting Screen

\section*{Note}

Unless pressing S, the setting will be ignore.

\section*{Z : SWITCHING FIELD (HDS-V3232 only)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set the crosspoint switching field of HDS-V3232 with the control terminal.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select the menu item [Z].
2. Press \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-E\) to stop the display and the menu screen of the secondary station will be displayed.
\begin{tabular}{|ll|}
\hline SWITCHING FIELD & HDS-V3232 V2. 10 STATION NUMBER 1 \\
\\
SWITCHING FIELD & FIELD \\
F2:FIELD & \\
S:TabIe Set & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Setting Screen

\section*{Note}

Unless pressing \(S\), the data will be deleted when the power is turned off.

\section*{Operating Function Key}

F2 : FIELD (Mode which sets the crosspoint switching field)
1. Press F2. The cursor will move to "SWITCH ING FIELD" in the menu.
2. Press Enter. The setting will change.
(ODD \(\rightarrow\) EVEN \(\rightarrow\) FIELD \(\rightarrow\) ASYNC \(\rightarrow\) ODD)
All switching field in the switcher are deter mined by this setting.

\section*{Note}

To use RS-422A and S-BUS together, set the switching field as follows.
(1) When using the S-BUS and CART protocol together :

ODD
(2) When using the S-BUS and PRODUCTION SWITCHER protocol together : FIELD

Note that the switching timing of the CART will not be accurate if the CART and PRODUCTION SWITCHERS protocols are used together.
Switching timing is not guaranteed in the combination of different switching fields.
For details of the signal switching timing, refer to "5-8.
Signal Switching Timing".

\section*{5-3. Setting Items of the Primary Station on Monitor S-BUS (BKDS-V3292B only)}

Used for setting the units on the monitor S-BUS.


Menu Screen of the Primary Station on Monitor S-BUS

\section*{Setting Procedure of Monitor Function}
1. Select the menu item \([R]\) of the primary station in order to call the menu screen of the secondary station set as the primary station on the monitor S-BUS.
2. Select the menu item [M] to call the menu screen of the primary station on the monitor S-BUS.
3. Set the menu item \([F]\) and \([M]\).
4. Select the menu item \([R]\) to call the secondary station on the monitor S-BUS.
5. Set each menu item on the screen.
6. Press \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-Z\) to return to the menu screen of the primary station on the monitor S-BUS.
7. Set each item of all secondary stations, repeating the procedure of step 4 to 6.
8. Press \(C\) trl \(-D\) to return to the menu screen of the primary station on the standard S-BUS.

\section*{Note}

If there are multiple monitor S-BUS data links, repeat the procedure of step 1 to 8 for each link.

\section*{F:SET ACTIVE UNIT NUMBER}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to enable the units connected to the data link of the monitor S-BUS to communicate.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [F].
2. Select the secondary station using the cursor whose communication will be valid.
3. When Enter is pressed, the setting displayed will change " \(E\) " \(\rightarrow\) "Blank" \(\rightarrow\) " \(E\) ". Only the secondary stations displayed with "E" are valid. ("M" indicates the primary station.)
4. When \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-E\) is pressed, the menu screen of the primary station on the monitor S-BUS will be displayed.

\section*{Note}

As the response will become slower if there are many secondary stations, make the secondary stations not connected invalid.
"*" indicates out of the control area.


\section*{Notes}
1. Station ID of the primary station is always 1 regardless of the DIP switch setting on the CPU board.
2. Station ID of the secondary station is deter mined with the DIP switch setting. Do not assign the same number on two or more units as station ID on both standard S-BUS and monitor S-BUS.
Number that can be registered as secondary s station ID are 2 to 254.

\section*{M: SELECT MONITOR FUNCTION}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is for setting the connection to use the input monitor and output monitor in series or independently. To monitor the input and output monitor lines using separate monitors, set the SEPARATED mode. To monitor them together on one monitor, set the COMBINED mode.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item \([\mathrm{M}]\).

The following appears.
COMBINED : series connection
SEPARATED : independent use
2. Press \(\operatorname{Ctrl}-E\) to display the menu screen of the primary station on the monitor S-BUS.

\section*{R : CALL SECONDARY STATION}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to call the secondary station on the monitor S-BUS.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item \([\mathrm{R}]\).
2. Enter the station number using the numerical keys, and press Enter to call it.
3. The menu screen of the secondary station on the monitor S-BUS will be displayed.

\section*{5-4. Setting Items of the Secondary Station on Monitor S-BUS (BKDS-V3293B only)}

\section*{M: SET AVAILABLE MONITOR LINE (DVS-V3232B/V6464B + BKDS-R3292B)}
```

SET MONITOR FUNCTION DVS-V6464B Monitor Bus I/F V2.10 STATION NUMBER 23
MODIFICATION COMMAND
M: SET AVAILABLE MONITOR LINE INPUT=(ENABLE ) OUTPUT=(ENABLE )

```

Menu Screen of the Secondary Station on Monitor S-BUS (DVS-V3232B/V6464B)

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set the input monitor and output monitor to valid or invalid.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item \([\mathrm{M}]\).
2. Select the source/destination using the cursor, and press Enter to change the setting. ("ENABLE" \(\rightarrow\) "DISABLE" \(\rightarrow\) "ENABLE")
3. Press \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-Z\) to display the menu screen of the primary station on the monitor S-BUS.


\section*{Note}

Be sure to set the monitor line to "DISABLE" in cascade connection.
If set to "ENABLE", the monitor may not be performed properly.

\section*{L: COPY TABLE DATA <MONITOR MENU>}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to copy the setting contents of the remote control unit. This is applied to BKS-R3204 and BKS-R3205.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [L]. This item can be selected from both the menu and another setting screen.
2. The message "Station Number?" will be displayed. Enter the station number to be copied.
3. When Enter is pressed, the table data will be copied and the screen will return to the setting screen. When Ctrl - E is pressed again, the menu screen of the secondary station on the monitor S-BUS will be displayed.
4. When \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-Z\) is pressed, menu screen of the primary station on the monitor S-BUS will be displayed.
\begin{tabular}{|cc|}
\hline MONITOR SYSTEM SETUP MENU. & BKS-R3204 V3. 10 STATION NUMBER 6 \\
CtrI-E:MENU Ctri-Z:RETURN \\
Station Number ? \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Example of Setting Screen}

Data set on the menu item [ N : SET PANEL TABLE] are copied.

\section*{N: SET PANEL TABLE (BKS-R1607/R1608/R3204/R3205/R3209/R3210) <MONITOR MENU>}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to assign source/destination name to each source/destination selection button.
In the monitor mode, the button color of the remote control unit will be green for both source and destination.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item [N].
2. Select a button number using the cursor.
3. When Enter is pressed, the name can be typed. To delete the registration, press Enter before inputting the name.
4. a) When \([J\) : NAME STYLE (Type + Num) \(]\) is selected in the primary station menu, input the type name (between 0 and F ) and the number for the source and destination.
b) Each time \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{N}\) is pressed when [J : NAME STYLE (DESCRIP. NAME)] is selected in the primary station menu, the following input modes will be switched alternately.

Description name input mode :
When "Ctrl N: Type + Num" is displayed on the screen, it means that the name mode will be changed to "Type + Number" by pressing \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{N}\). Inputs the Description name from the first to seventh characters with alphabet and numerical keys.
"Type + Number" name input mode :
Same as a)

\section*{Note}

If the Description name has been set for the input/output number the display of Description has priority to the display of "Type + Number" even if the "Type + Number" name is input.
5. When Enter is pressed, the source name is set.
6. When \(\operatorname{Ctrl}-E\) is pressed, the screen will return to the menu screen of the secondary station on the monitor S-BUS.
When \(C\) trl \(-Z\) is pressed, the screen will return to the menu screen of the primary station on the monitor S-BUS.
When \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{D}\) is pressed, the screen will return to the menu screen of the primary station on the standard S-BUS.


\section*{Example of Setting Screen}

\section*{Notes}
1. Set the table data of BKS-R3204/R3205/R3206 by eight buttons previously in the menu item [Z: SET ---- PANEL STATUS]. If "KEY \(=---\) " is displayed on the key number position, the name can not be input.
2. Be sure to set either source or destination on the respective buttons (keys) when setting the BKSR1607/R1608/R3209/R3210.
If both source and destination are set to the same button (key), it will cause malfunction.
3. When setting description names to the source/destination buttons, select a name from the description name group sent to the remote control unit.
If other names are input, these will not be set even if the Enter button is pressed.
In such cases, transfer the group including the desired description name from the primary station.

\section*{S : DISPLAY DESCRIPTION NAME <MONITOR MENU>}

\section*{Note}

In BKS-R1607 of version V1.10 and higher, any desired button among the sixteen buttons can be set as a TAKE button.
When this setting is performed, the name selected by the SELECTOR knob on the front panel can be taken by pressing the TAKE button.
(Maximum inputs \(512 \times\) outputs 512)

The actual setting procedure is as follows. Select a key from the source side which you want to use as the TAKE button. Press the \(T\) button.


Example of Setting Screen

\section*{Purpose}

Check the groups and their names of the description names that are transferred from the primary station.

\section*{Check Procedure}
1. Press either Enter or SPACE to view the next page.
2. Press either \(B S\) or \(D E L\) to view the previous page.
3. Press Ctrl - \(E\) to return to the menu screen of the secondary station. Press \(C\) trl - \(\square\) to return to the menu screen of the primary station.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{MONITOR SYSTEM SETUP GROUP No. = 1} & MENU & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{BKS-R3206 V3. 10} & 0 StATION & N NUMBER 16 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline No. Terminal Name & Description Name & No. Terminal & Name & Description Name \\
\hline 1 DST- 001 OUT001 & London & 2 DST- 002 & OUT002 & NewYork \\
\hline 3 SRC- 001 IN001 & Berlin & 4 SRC- 002 & IN002 & Moscow \\
\hline 5 SRC- 003 IN003 & Tokyo & 6 SRC- 004 & IN004 & Cairo \\
\hline 7 SRC- 005 IN005 & Berjing & 8 SRC- 006 & IN006 & Madrid \\
\hline 9 SRC- 007 IN007 & Tpronto & 10 DST- 005 & OUT005 P & Paris \\
\hline 11 DST- 008 OUT008 & Rome & 12 DST- 012 V & VTR012 & OUT012 \\
\hline 13 DST- 013 VTR013 & OUT013 & 14 DST- 014 & VTR014 & OUT014 \\
\hline 15 DST- 015 VTR015 & OUT015 & 16 DST- 016 & SONY016 & OUT016 \\
\hline 17 DST- 017 VTR017 & OUT017 & 18 DST- 018 & VTR018 & OUT018 \\
\hline 19 DST- 019 VTR019 & OUT019 & 20 DST- 020 & VTRO20 O & OUT020 \\
\hline 21 DST- 021 VTR021 & OUT021 & 22 DST- 022 & VTR022 & OUT022 \\
\hline 23 DST- 023 VTR023 & OUT023 & 24 DST- 024 & VTR024 & OUT024 \\
\hline 25 DST- 025 VTR025 & OUT025 & 26 DST- 026 & VTR026 & OUT026 \\
\hline 27 DST- 027 VTR027 & OUT027 & 28 DST- 028 VTR & VTR028 & OUT028 \\
\hline 29 DST- 029 VTR029 & OUT029 & 30 DST- 030 V & VTR030 & OUT030 \\
\hline 31 DST- 031 VTR031 & OUT031 & 32 DST- 032 V & VTR032 & OUT032 \\
\hline 33 DST- 033 VTR033 & OUT033 & 34 DST- 034 & VTR034 & OUT034 \\
\hline 35 DST- 035 VTR035 & OUT035 & 36 DST- 036 VTI & VTR036 & OUT036 \\
\hline 37 DST- 037 VTR037 & OUT037 & 38 DST- 038 VTR & VTR038 & OUT038 \\
\hline 39 DST- 039 VTR039 & OUT039 & 40 DST- 040 VTR & VTR040 & OUT040 \\
\hline CtrI-E:MENU & Ctri-D:RETURN & Ctrl-H:Pg-Up & Ctri-M & M : Pg-Dn \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Note}

In BKS-R1607/R1608/R3209/R3210 of version V1.10 and higher, the 160 description names that are transferred from the primary station can be registered in the range of inputs \(512 \times\) outputs 512 in the order of terminal number regardless of the block number. When you want to use more than 160 of the description names, transmit the names from the primary station after dividing the description names into several blocks.

The following operations are possible from the screen.
Look at destination from source side : \(\rightarrow\) key
Look at source from destination side : \(\quad\) key
Return to the previous page: \(\uparrow\) key
Move to the next page: \(\square\) key
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{MONITOR SYSTEM
SOURCE} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{SETUP MENU} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{BKS-R3210 V1. 10}} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{STATION NUMBER 6} \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline name & Description & & name & Description \\
\hline 1 IN001 & CAM001 & 2 & IN002 & CAMOO2 \\
\hline 3 IN003 & CAMOO3 & 4 & IN004 & CAMOO4 \\
\hline 5 IN005 & VTR005 & 6 & IN006 & VTR006 \\
\hline 7 IN007 & VTR007 & 8 & IN008 & VTR008 \\
\hline 9 IN009 & ONAIR01 & & IN010 & ONAIRO2 \\
\hline 11 IN011 & ONAIR03 & & IN012 & ONAIRO4 \\
\hline 13 IN013 & STADI01 & & IN014 & STADIO2 \\
\hline 15 IN015 & STADIO3 & 16 & IN016 & STADI04 \\
\hline 17 IN017 & MONI001 & 18 & IN018 & MONIOO2 \\
\hline 19 IN019 & IN019 & 20 & IN020 & IN020 \\
\hline 21 INO21 & IN021 & & IN022 & IN022 \\
\hline 23 INO23 & IN023 & & IN024 & IN024 \\
\hline 25 INO25 & IN025 & 26 & IN026 & IN026 \\
\hline 27 INO27 & IN027 & & IN028 & IN028 \\
\hline 29 INO29 & IN029 & 30 & IN030 & IN030 \\
\hline 31 INO31 & IN031 & & IN032 & IN032 \\
\hline CtrI-E:MENU & CtrI-D: RETURN & Right: & DESTINA & ION Left: SOURCE \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Setting Screen
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{MONITOR SYSTEM DESTINATION} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{SETUP MENU} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{BKS-R3210 V1. 10} & STATION & NUMBER & 6 \\
\hline & & & & & & & \\
\hline name & Description & & name & Des & ription & & \\
\hline 1 OUT001 & DST001 & & OUT002 & DST00 & & & \\
\hline 3 OUT003 & DST003 & & OUT004 & DST00 & & & \\
\hline 5 OUT005 & DST005 & & OUT006 & DST0 & & & \\
\hline 7 OUT007 & DST007 & & OUT008 & DST0 & & & \\
\hline 9 OUT009 & OUT009 & 10 & OUT010 & OUT0 & & & \\
\hline 11 OUT011 & OUT011 & 12 & OUT012 & OUT0 & & & \\
\hline 13 OUT013 & OUT013 & 14 & OUT014 & OUTO & & & \\
\hline 15 OUT015 & OUT015 & 16 & OUT016 & OUTO & & & \\
\hline 17 OUT017 & OUT017 & 18 & OUT018 & OUT0 & & & \\
\hline 19 OUT019 & OUT019 & 20 & OUTO20 & OUT0 & & & \\
\hline 21 OUTO21 & OUT021 & 22 & OUT022 & OUT & & & \\
\hline 23 OUT023 & OUT023 & 24 & OUT024 & OUT & & & \\
\hline 25 OUT025 & OUT025 & 26 & OUT026 & OUT0 & & & \\
\hline 27 OUTO27 & OUT027 & 28 & OUT028 & OUT & & & \\
\hline 29 OUTO29 & OUT029 & 30 & OUT030 & OUT & & & \\
\hline 31 OUT031 & OUT031 & 32 & OUT032 & OUT & & & \\
\hline Ctri-E:MENU & CtrI-D:RETURN & Right: & DESTINA & TION & Left: S & OURCE & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Setting Screen

\section*{Z : SET PANEL STATUS (BKS-R1607/R1608/ R3204/R3205/R3209/R3210) <MONITOR MENU> \\ Purpose}

Set the various modes of the remote control unit.
Number of sources and destinations that can be controlled from the remote control unit, can be expanded by connecting multiple mother and daughter panels. Setting the mother and daughter panels are also performed using this menu. (Ten mother panels can be registered at the maximum.)

The setting contents are as follows.

\section*{DISPLAY MODE}

STATUS= Displays the status of the primary station crosspoint table.
PROMPT= The pressed buttons lit immediately.

\section*{PROTECT MODE}

ON AIR= Execute switching from the panel even during the protect mode.
NORMAL \(=\) Switching is not possible during the protect mode.

\section*{PHANTOM PROTECT}

PART PROT= Execute switching on the phantom on which protect is not set.
FULL PROT=Switching is not executed on all phantoms when any of the phantom is set to PROTECT ON.
BUTTON LINK=Switching is not executed on all phantoms when the PROTECT button on the panel is set to ON.

\section*{PANEL MODE* \({ }^{* 3}\)}

STAND ALONE= Stand alone panel
MOTHER= Mother panel
DAUGHTER= Daughter panel
PANEL LAYOUT*1
TYPE + NUM. \(=\) Selecting X-Y
DIRECT= Selecting direct
LEVEL MODE**
SINGLE= Selecting a single level
MULTI= Selecting multiple levels
DEST SELECTION*2
DISABLE=The destination change from panel is disabled.
ENABLE=The destination change from panel is enabled.

\footnotetext{
*1: Applicable to BKS-R3210 only.
*2: Applicable to BKS-R1607 only.
*3: When monitor S-BUS is used, select STAND ALONE= Stand alone machine at all times since mother-daughter setting is not necessary.
}

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item \([Z]\).
2. The cursor appears at "DISPLAY MODE=1."

Move the cursor to the desired mode. (Use the keys \(\uparrow\), \(\downarrow\).) Press Enter to enter the input mode.
3. Input the number to be selected using the numerical keys.
Press Enter to set the input number. The cursor moves to the setting item.
When you want to modify the default value, press Enter without inputting any number.


BLOCK \& MOTHER STATION LIST
BLOCK \(1=\ldots . . \mid\) BLOCK \(6=\)
BLOCK \(2=\ldots\)... \(\mid\) BLOCK \(7=\)
BLOCK 3 = ...... | BLOCK 8 =
BLOCK \(4=\ldots .{ }^{2}\) | BLOCK 9 =
BLOCK \(5=\ldots . . \mid\) BLOCK10 \(=\)

CtrI-E:MENU CtrI-D:RETURN

\section*{Note}

Checksum can be displayed from version V1.10 of the BKS series.
Use checksum to check if the program data is correct, in addition to the version number indication. (The PGM CHECKSUM is mainly used.)
The following three types of checksum are available.

\section*{BOOT CHECKSUM=D039}

Checksum of the program area that is used for starting up the ROM.
PGM CHECKSUM=630F
Check of the area in which the actual programs are stored.
ROM CHECKSUM=FF68
Checksum of the entire ROM.
```

MONITOR SYSTEM SETUP MENU BKS-R3210 V1.10 STATION NUMBER 6
SET PANEL STATUS
DISPLAY MODE = 1 1:STATUS 2:PROMPT
PROTECT MODE = 2 1:ON AIR
PHANTOM PROTECT = 1 1:PART PROT 2:FULL PROT 3:BUTTON LINK
PANEL MODE = 1 1:STAND ALONE 2:MOTHER 3:DAUGHTER
PANEL LAYOUT = 2 1:TYPE + NUM. 2:DIRECT *:UNRELATED
LEVEL MODE = 1 1:SINGLE 2:MULTI *:UNRELATED
DEST SELECTION = * 1:DISABLE 2:ENABLE *:UNRELATED
BLOCK \& MOTHER STATION LIST
BLOCK 1 = ...... | BLOCK 6 =
BLOCK 2 =..... | BLOCK 7 =
BLOCK 3 = ...... | BLOCK 8 =
BLOCK 4 = ...... | BLOCK 9 =
BLOCK 5 = ...... | BLOCK10 =
BOOT CHECKSUM=D039 PGM CHECKSUM=630F ROM CHECKSUM=FF68
CtrI-E:MENU CtrI-D:RETURN

```


Example of Setting Screen

Example of Setting Screen

\section*{5-5. Backup of Setting Data}

The data set using the control terminal will be stored in the RAM on the CPU board. It is however recommended that the setting data be backed up just in case the data is damaged or lost.
Data can be backed up easily by using the Sony routing switcher system control software BZR-1000 (run with a IBM PC/AT or compatible machine) or BZR-10.

\section*{5-6. When Data is Lost}

\section*{DVS-V3232B/V6464B}

If the LED (D7) on the CPU board is not lit even if the error No. indicator shows " 00 " when operations are being checked, it means that all the data set have been lost.
The first thing to do is to check the setting of COR1 on the CPU board.
OFF : Set to ON position.
ON : The lithium battery (BT1) may be defective.
Measure voltage across BT1. If it is 2 V or less, replace it with the new one.
Consult with your Sony Sales Representative for replacement of battery.

Next, initialize the unit as following procedures.
1. Set the COR1 on the CPU-149 board to ON.
2. Set the test switch (S3) to "D" and press the reset switch (S5).
3. Set the test switch (S3) to "0" and press the reset switch (S5).
4. Call the menu screen on the control terminal and execute the menu item [T : SET CLOCK].

\section*{BKPF-R70}

If the LED (D2) on the CPU board is not lit even if the error No. indicator shows " 00 " when operations are being checked, it means that all the data set have been lost.
The lithium battery (BT1) may be defective.
Measure voltage across BT1. If it is 2 V or less, replace it with the new one (CR-2025).
Consult with your Sony Sales Representative for replacement of battery.

\section*{HDS-V3232}

If the LED (D13) on the CPU board is not lit even if the error No. indicator shows " 00 " when operations are being checked, it means that all the data set have been lost.
The first thing to do is to check the setting of the CN5 on the CPU board.
OFF : Set to ON position.
ON : The lithium battery (BT1) may be defective.
Measure voltage across BT1. If it is 2 V or less, replace it with the new one.
Consult with your Sony Sales Representative for replacement of battery.

Next, initialize the unit as following procedures.
1. Set the COR1 on the CPU-251 board to ON.
2. Set the test switch (S2) to "D" and press the reset switch (S8).
3. Set the test switch (S2) to "0" and press the reset switch (S8).
4. Call the menu screen on the control terminal and execute the menu item [T : SET CLOCK].

\section*{5-7. Initialization of Table Data}

There are five ways of initializing the table data. Note that the way to be used depends on which item is initialized.

\section*{5-7-1. Initializing Procedure and Corresponding Items}

\section*{DVS-V3232B/V6464B :}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline & Initializing Procedure & Corresponding Menu Items \\
\hline 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
1. Set the test switch (S3) on the CPU-149 board to "D". \\
2. Press the reset switch ( S 5 ).
\end{tabular} & All items of the primary and secondary stations. \\
\hline 2 & \begin{tabular}{l}
1. Set the test switch (S3) on the CPU-149 board to "C". \\
2. Press the reset switch (S5).
\end{tabular} & [W : SYSTEM STATUS LOG] \\
\hline 3 & Select the menu item [K : RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE] of the primary station and press \(Y\). & \begin{tabular}{l}
All items of the primary station excluding the following 4 items. \\
- [H: SET GLOBAL PHANTOM] \\
- [N : SET DESCRIPTION NAME GROUP] \\
- [O : SET TIE LINES] \\
- [W : SYSTEM STATUS LOG]
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 4 & Select the menu item [ K : reset To default table] of the secondary station and press Y . & All items of the secondary station excluding the crosspoint data. \\
\hline 5 & Select the menu item [U : SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL] of the secondary station and press F 2 (DEFAULT). & [U : SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{BKPF-R70 :}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline & Initializing Procedure & Corresponding Menu Items \\
\hline 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
1. Set the test switch (S5) on the CPU-256 board to "D". \\
2. Press the reset switch (S1).
\end{tabular} & All items of the primary and secondary stations. \\
\hline 2 & \begin{tabular}{l}
1. Set the test switch (S5) on the CPU-256 board to "C". \\
2. Press the reset switch (S1).
\end{tabular} & [W : SYSTEM STATUS LOG] \\
\hline 3 & Select the menu item [K: RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE] of the primary station and press \(Y\). & \begin{tabular}{l}
All items of the primary station excluding the following 4 items. \\
- [H: SET GLOBAL PHANTOM] \\
- [ \(N\) : SET DESCRIPTION NAME GROUP] \\
- [O : SET TIE LINES] \\
- [W : SYSTEM STATUS LOG]
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 4 & Select the menu item [K : reset To default table] of the secondary station and press \(Y\). & All items of the secondary station excluding the crosspoint data. \\
\hline 5 & Select the menu item [U : SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL] of the secondary station and press F2 (DEFAULT). & [U : SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

HDS-V3232 :
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline & Initializing Procedure & Corresponding Menu Items \\
\hline 1 & \begin{tabular}{l}
1. Set the test switch (S2) on the CPU-251 board to "D". \\
2. Press the reset switch (S8).
\end{tabular} & All items of the primary and secondary stations. \\
\hline 2 & \begin{tabular}{l}
1. Set the test switch (S2) on the CPU-251 board to " C ". \\
2. Press the reset switch (S8).
\end{tabular} & [W : SYSTEM STATUS LOG] \\
\hline 3 & Select the menu item [K : RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE] of the primary station and press \(Y\). & \begin{tabular}{l}
All items of the primary station excluding the following 4 items. \\
- [H : SET GLOBAL PHANTOM] \\
- [N : SET DESCRIPTION NAME GROUP] \\
- [O : SET TIE LINES] \\
- [W: SYSTEM STATUS LOG]
\end{tabular} \\
\hline 4 & Select the menu item [ K : reset To default table] of the secondary station and press \(Y\). & All items of the secondary station excluding the crosspoint data. \\
\hline 5 & Select the menu item [U : SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL] of the secondary station and press F2 (DEFAULT). & [U : SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Note}

The primary station of HDS-V3232 does not have the menu item[S].
The secondary station of the menu item [Z] of [SWITCHING FIELD] only.

\section*{5-7-2. Default Values Initialization}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline & Item & Default Value \\
\hline \multirow[t]{12}{*}{Primary station} & [B : SET SOURCE/DEST TYPE] & \begin{tabular}{l}
TYPE : \(0=I N, 1=O U T, 2-F=\) None \\
NAME : IN001-IN512, OUT001-OUT512
\end{tabular} \\
\hline & [ E : SET LEVEL TABLE] & All levels of all destination is ENABLE Level name : 1, 2, 3....7, 8 \\
\hline & [F:SET ACTIVE UNIT NUMBER] & DVS-V3232B : STATION 2-33 ENABLE DVS-V6464B : STATION 2-65 ENABLE \\
\hline & [H: SET GLOBAL PHANTOM] & Not set \\
\hline & [J : NAME STYLE] & Type + Num ("Type + Number" name mode) \\
\hline & [L : SET PHYSICAL ASSIGNMENT] & Physical location number=Virtual location number \\
\hline & \begin{tabular}{l}
[M : SET INHIBIT TABLE] \\
[ N : SET DESCRIPTION NAME GROUP] \\
[ O : SET TIE LINES] \\
[P: CHANGE PASSWORD]
\end{tabular} & Not set \\
\hline & [S : SELECT INDICATION COLOR] & OFF \\
\hline & [U : SELECT CONTROL MODE] & All channels : DIRECT \\
\hline & [V : SELECT WARNING DISPLAY] & OFF \\
\hline & [W : SYSTEM STATUS LOG] & NO LOG \\
\hline & [Z : SET UNIT DETECTABLE] & All STATION : OFF \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{Secondary station} & [A : SET UNIT LOCATION] & No OFFSET \\
\hline & [U : SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL] & The input /output number is 1:1. \\
\hline & [Z : SELECT SDI FORMAT] & 4:2:2, SWITCHING FIELD=FIELD \\
\hline & Crosspoint data & The input/output number is 1:1. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{5-8. Signal Switching Timing}

For DVS-V3232B/V6464B and HDS-V3232, a SWITCHING FIELD which switch signals from the control terminal can be set. The SWITCHING FIELD are set using menu item " \(Z\) " of the secondary station and any SWITCHING FIELD mode (ODD, EVEN, FIELD, ASYNC) can be selected.
The signal switching timing depends on whether it is controlled by RS-422A or the S-BUS.
The following shows the timing charts of RS-422A and S-BUS for each SWITCHING FIELD mode.

\section*{- When SWITCHING FIELD "EVEN" is set}

- When SWITCHING FIELD "ODD" is set

- When SWITCHING FIELD "FIELD" is set

- When SWITCHING FIELD "ASYNC" is set

The signals will be switched immediately after the switching command is received regardless of the control method and protocol used.

\section*{Section 6 Confirmation of function}

\section*{6-1. Outline}

After the hardware and software have been set up, it is necessary to check if the system is working properly before starting the operation.

Each routing switcher is equipped with the self-diagnosis function to check the system connection and status of each unit. As soon as the power of the unit is supplied or the system is reset, this function begins operations which check internal conditions and connections automatically. When a fault is detected, this is immediately displayed via the following four methods.
1. Status indicator
2. System status screen (*)
3. Error No. indicator
4. LEDs on the boards

Moreover, the test mode and ISR function are available to find out the detail of error and cause.

This section outlines the checks performed when the system is started up, and describes error messages displayed on [2. System status screen] in detail.

For details of [1. Status indicator], [3. Error No. indicator] and ISR function, refer to the operation manual or maintenance manual provided with the unit. For [4. LEDs on the boards] and [Test mode], refer to the maintenance manual.
* : The error messages displayed in [2. System Status Screen] are valid only when the control terminal is connected to the primary station in the S-BUS control system.

\section*{6-2. Function Check Format}

The contents of each function and the structure of the error displays are as follows.

*1 : HDS-V3232 does not have run diagnostics check on Status indicator and Error No. indicator.

\section*{6-3. How the Self-Diagnosis Items are Related}
Error No. Indicator*1

00 Operating normally
00 Operating normally
6 * Faulty sync signal detection
Faulty sync signal detection

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Blinking in Red: Faulty crosspoint hardware & Faulty crosspoint hardware & \(4 *\) & Faulty crosspoint hardware \\
\hline Increase in the switcher's internal temperature/Fan has stopped & Increase in the switcher's internal temperature/Fan has stopped & \(7 *\) & Increase in the switcher's internal temperature/Fan has stopped \\
\hline S-BUS deta link has disconnected & S-BUS deta link has been disconnected & \(2 *\) & Communication error of the REMOTE 1 connector (BNC) /S-BUS \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
Other errors
Communication trouble of the primary statiom
Communication error with a
secondary station

\(1 *\) Communication error of the REMOTE 2 connector (9-pin) /RS-422A
\(3 *\) Communication error of the REMOTE 3 connector (25-pin) /RS-232C
\(5 *\) Incorrect setting data of the backup memory

*1 : HDS-V3232 does not have run diagnostics check on Status indicator and Error No. indicator.

\section*{6-4. Diagnosis Items for Each Model}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Self-diagnosis Items} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Error Display} & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Model} \\
\hline & *1Status Indicator & Status display & *1Error No. Indicator & DVS-V1616 & DVS-V3232B DVS-V6464B HDS-V3232 & DVS-A3232 & \begin{tabular}{l}
DVS-R1616 \\
DVS-TC3232 \\
BVS-V323 \\
BVS-A3232
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Checking normal operations & \(\bigcirc\) & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Detecting sync signals & \(\bigcirc\) & O & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & O \\
\hline Detecting the sync signals of the timing generator & - & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - \\
\hline Sync signal lock function of the timing generator & - & - & O & - & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - \\
\hline OK/NG of crosspoint hardware & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & O & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Unit's internal temperature/ Fan's driving condition & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Detecting disconnection in the S-BUS data link & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Communicating condition with Secondary stations & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - & - \\
\hline ROM/RAM/EEPROM check & - & \(\bigcirc\) & O & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Re-start display & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Display of input/output board insertion & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - & - & O*2 & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Display of input/output board no-insertion & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - & \(\bigcirc\) & O*2 & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Communicating condition of REMOTE2/RS-422A & - & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Communicating condition of REMOTE3/RS-232C & - & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Backup memory setting data & - & - & O & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Set-up of backup power supply & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & - & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Start-up back-up CPU board & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline CPU board operations & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Timer stop & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - & - \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
*1: HDS-V3232 does not have run diagnostics check on Status indicator and Error No. indicator.
*2: HDS-V3232 is valid only when has been not inserted the input/output board, when input/output board insertion/noinsertion will be displayed.

\section*{6-5. Function Check Process}

After installing the hardware and software of the routing switcher system, check its functions and those of each device according to the following procedures. The process of the function check consists of three steps. The checks in step 2 and onward will be performed only when errors have been detected in step 1. If not, the checking process ends there. When errors have been displayed in step 1, except the cases that causes are found with the display contents, it is necessary to find out the faulty sections and causes by performing the checks from step 2 . Countermeasures and the methods of fixing the errors are described in detail in the operation manuals and maintenance manuals provided. For the counter-measures and remedies, refer to the operation manual or the maintenance manual supplied with the unit.


\section*{6-6. Function Check with Control Terminal}

There are two types of display modes for operation check from control terminal, which can be selected depending upon the purpose. The first type of display mode is provided by the system status display and the other is provided by the " W " menu on the menu display.
The system status display shows result of self diagnostics that is performed automatically by the primary station when the main power of the system is turned on. It also shows error messages that are issued by the respective stations on the S-BUS data link in real time, enabling to use the system status display as the monitor of system operation during system run.

To check the old system status, call the menu item [W: SYSTEM STATUS LOG].
This menu takes out only the system status from the memory, and displays error messages, corresponding station and time of occurrence.

\section*{Note}

As the control terminal constantly checks the errors of the system, and is capable of recording/displaying these, it is extremely effective for monitoring the operations of the system. Therefore, it is recommended to connect this control terminal after completing initial settings.

\section*{6-6-1. System status screen after power on}

When the power of the primary station is turned on, the results of the self-diagnosis of the primary station and the ROM checksum value, will be displayed as shown in the figure below.
If the result of the self-diagnosis is normal, "OK" will be displayed for this item. If errors have been detected, the corresponding item will be the reversal characters.


Example of the System Status Screen After Power On

\section*{Display Contents:}
(1) ROM checksum value on the CPU board of the primary station.
(2) Condition of the reading/writing operations of the RAM in the primary station.
(3) The result of detecting the reference signal in the primary station.
(4) Presence of the \(75 \Omega\) termination in the S-BUS data link.
(5) Oscillation of the real time clock IC.

\section*{6-6-2. System status screen during the system operation}

When a message is output to the S-BUS data link, the system status screen will display this message with the date and time of occurrence. When an error occurs during the operation of the system, the error message will be displayed.


Example of System Status Screen During System Operation

\section*{6-6-3. Menu item [W: SYSTEM STATUS LOG]}

On the other hand, the menu item [W: SYSTEM STATUS LOG] can be used to call all the error information stored in the RAM of the primary station, such as the content and time of errors in each station and on the S-BUS circuit.

\section*{Operating procedure:}
1. Turn on the power supply of the primary station to automatically start up the system status screen.
2. Press \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{X}\) to display the menu screen.

The password will be requested if it has been set. Input the password using the numerical and alphabet keys, and press Return or Enter.
3. Select the menu item \(W\).
4. "-- more --" will be displayed at the bottom of the screen if all error contents cannot be displayed on a screen.
Press SPACE to display the next error content. "-- end --" will be displayed when all error contents have been displayed.
5. Press \(C\) trl \(-E\) to return to the menu screen.
6. Press \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-X\) to return to the system status screen.

\section*{6-6-4. Contents and countermeasures of the error messages}

The control terminal will display eleven types of error messages according to the error content. However, depending on the model, some are not used because of no detection, or some part of the message may differ. For details of the messages and their countermeasures, refer to operation manuals provided with each model.
Standard error messages and their countermeasures are as follows.
```

X-POINT ERROR IN STATION ***

```

Content: Faulty crosspoint hardware
As a result of comparing the presence/absence of the crosspoint signal in the station being displayed, this message will be displayed if the input signal was found to be present without the output signal, and vice versa, or if the input/output board has not been inserted correctly.

Countermeasure : The crosspoint of station \(* * *\) is faulty. Check the input/output board has been properly installed.
```

TEMPERATURE RISE OR FAN STOP IN STATION ***

```

Content : \(\quad\) This message is displayed when the temperature inside of the station being displayed has risen, or when the fan has stopped.

Countermeasure : Promptly turn off the power supply of station \(* * *\), and check for short-circuits, power leakage, faults of the mechanical parts surrounding the fan, etc.
```

MISSING REFERENCE SIGNAL IN STATION ***

```

Content: This message is displayed when the SYNC/ASYNC select switch on the CPU board of the switcher has been set to the sync switching mode (SYNC), and the reference video signal has not been input to the REF IN connector.

Countermeasure : Connect the sync signal to the REF IN connector of station \(* * *\).

\section*{Note}

Set the SYNC/ASYNC select switch to "ASYNC" if the reference signal is not present. When the reference signal is not input in the sync switching mode (SYNC), the crosspoint is switched automatically as the async switching mode (ASYNC).
\[
\text { CHANGED OVER TO BACKUP POWER SUPPLY IN STATION } * * *
\]

Content: This message is displayed when the power supply output during operations has dropped and it is changed over to the backup power supply.

Countermeasure : Remove the faulty power supply of station \(* * *\), and repair or replace it with a new one.


Content: This message is displayed when an error has been detected as the result of ROM checksum and RAM writing tests performed after resetting the unit.

Countermeasure : Replace the corresponding ROM.

\section*{Note}

This error message will be displayed even after the ROM has been replaced. This is normal. Execute the menu item [J: RECALL MAIN TABLE] from the control terminal, and reset the corresponding unit once again for the unit to begin operating normally.

> S-BUS LINK DISCONNECTED

Content : This message is displayed when the S-BUS data link has been disconnected somewhere.

Countermeasure : Check the connections between the S-BUS line and each station, and check that unused S-BUS ports or the ends of S-BUS lines have been terminated with \(75 \Omega\). One method to search for the disconnected sections is using the menu item [R: CALL SECONDARY STATION] and checking for responses.

\section*{Note}

Be sure to terminate unused S-BUS ports with \(75 \Omega\). When a disconnection has been detected, the primary station automatically performs \(75 \Omega\) termination and restarts communication with the stations just before the disconnection. In this case, some stations may not be able to communicate even though they are connected.
\[
\text { CHANGED OVER TO BACKUP CPU IN STATION } * * *
\]

Content : This message is displayed when an error has occurred in the CPU board during operations, and it is changed over to the backup CPU board.

Countermeasure : Remove the main CPU board, and repair or replace it with a new one.
```

STARTED BY***-***** Ver *.** IN STATION ***

```

Content: This message is displayed when the switcher is restarted due to instantaneous power failure, etc., or when the power supply is turned ON.

> STATION *** FAILURE (DISCONNECTED OR POWER DOWN)

Content : This message is displayed when communication with the station set at the menu item \([\mathrm{F}]\) is stopped.

Countermeasure : Check the status indicator of station \(* * *\), and perform the adjustment corresponding to the symptom.
VALID INPUT OR OUTPUT BOARD IN STATION ***

Content : This message is displayed when the input/output board has been inserted to station \(* * *\).
```

INVALID INPUT OR OUTPUT BOARD IN STATION ***

```

Content : This message is displayed when the input/output board has been removed from \(* * *\).

\title{
Section 7 \\ Change Information on DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series \\ and DVS-V3232M/V6464M
}

\section*{7-1. Outline (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series)}

The S-BUS protocol is extended of its virtual matrix size from 512 to 1024.
At the same time the following functions are changed.
- Number of SOURCE/DEST TYPEs is extended from 16 to 32.
- Selection of either \(1024 \times 1024 \times 8\) level or \(1024 \times 512 \times 16\) level is added.
- Number of the GLOBAL PHANTOM is reduced from 4093 to 2800.
- The multi source assignment function is added.
- Number of DESCRIPTION NAME is extended from 1024 to 2048.
- Number of the Tie Line signals is increased from 4 to 255.

In the following description, the product that supports the virtual matrix size 512 is called the S-BUS P1 type, and the product that supports the virtual matrix size 1024 is called the S-BUS P2 type.
The S-P2 has the higher compatibility with the S-P1 but has the several limitations.
The S-P2 is realized by extending the type number of the terminal name from 16 to 32 , and by changing the data structure of the terminal names. The 16 types of the terminal number data that are used in the S P1, do not have compatibility with the 32 types of terminal number data that are used in the S-P2. Therefore, the S-P2 has two types of data i.e., both the 16 type data and the 32 type data for each terminal of terminal number 1 to 512 . The 16 type data needs to be used for the terminal numbers of 1 to 512 when the S-P1 UMD and the remote control panel are used in the system. The 32 type data needs to be used for the terminal numbers of 513 to 1024 .
When all of the UMD and the remote control panel within the system is of the S-P2 type, the terminal numbers of 1 to 512 must be set to the 32 type data.
When use of the remote control panels of the S-P1 and S-P2 types are mixed, use of the S-P1 remote control panel is limited within the range of terminal numbers from 1 to 512 . In such a case, the \(\mathrm{S}-\mathrm{P} 2\) remote control panel can handle the 32 type data with the terminal numbers of 513 to 1024 .

\section*{7-2. Changed Menu (Primary Station Setting Items)}

\section*{Note}

The menu screen shown below is based on the DVS-128.

\section*{Initial screen (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series)}

When the \(\operatorname{Ctrl}-X\) key is pressed after the main power is turned on, the following display appears.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline SONY ROUTING SYSTEM SETUP MENU & DVS-128 & V1. 00 & STATION & NUMBER & 1 \\
\hline MODIFICATION & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{COMMAND} & \\
\hline A: DISPLAY CONTROL AREA & B : SET S & SOURCE/ & EST TYPE & & \\
\hline C: SET DESTINATION NAME & D : SET & SOURCE & AME & & \\
\hline E: SET LEVEL TABLE & F : SET & ACTIVE & NIT NUMB & & \\
\hline G: UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER & H: SET G & GLOBAL & HANTOM & & \\
\hline J: NAME STYLE (Type + Num) & L: SET P & PHYSICAL & ASSIGNM & ENT & \\
\hline M : SET INHIBIT TABLE & N : SET D & DESCRIP & ION NAME & GROUP & \\
\hline O: SET TIE LINES & Q: CHANG & GE CROS & POINT & & \\
\hline R: CALL SECONDARY STATION & S: SET & SOURCE & SSIGNMEN & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{MAINTENANCE COMMAND} \\
\hline P: CHANGE PASSWORD & T: SET & CLOCK & & & \\
\hline U: SELECT CONTROL MODE & W: SYSTE & EM STAT & S LOG & & \\
\hline X: DISPLAY S-BUS COMMUNICATION & Z: SET U & UNIT DE & ECTABLE & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{6}{|c|}{Ctrı-X/B:QUIT SETUP MENU} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Example of Initial Screen}

\section*{Changed item}
- [K: RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE] is deleted from the primary station screen and is moved to the secondary station screen.
When [K: RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE] is executed on the secondary station screen, the partial initialization is executed in the S-P1, but is changed so that all data including the works is reset to the default data when shipped from the factory.
- [S: SET SOURCE ASSIGNMENT] is newly added.
- The Ctrl - B key is added as the key input to return to the initial menu (the screen when the main power is turned on.) The \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{B}\) key has the same function as the \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-\mathrm{X}\).

\section*{A : DISPLAY CONTROL AREA (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu displays the control size as the primary station.
\begin{tabular}{|llll|}
\hline DISPLAY CONTROL AREA & DVS-128 & V1.00 STATION NUMBER 1 \\
SOURCE No 0001-1024 & DESTINATION No 0001-1024 LEVEL 1-8 \\
\\
CtrI-E:RETURN TO MENU \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Example of Display Screen}

\section*{When LEVEL: 1 to 16 on the [E: SET LEVEL TABLE]} screen is set to 1 , the message [SOURCE No. 0001-1024 DESTINATION No. 0001-0512 LEVEL 1-16] appears. There are no input items or set items on this screen.

\section*{B : SET SOURCE/DEST TYPE (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set the type name of the source destination and global phantom table.
The menu makes the management of source/destination easier.
The alphanumeric characters of 4 characters or less can be used. Either 16 type data or the 32 type data can be selected for the terminal numbers of 1 to 512 .


Example of Setting Screen
- Every pressing of F1:TYPE triggers between TYPE: 16 and TYPE: 32. Either one of the data structures of the terminal name to be handed by the S-P1, is selected.
- When F 1 is pressed, the message [Do you change the type number? Y or N\(]\) appears. When either Y or N is pressed, change the setting of the type number.

The terminal name from 1 to 512
- TYPE : 16 The names up to 16 types can be used. When the S-P1 type remote control panel or the UMD is used in the system, select the TYPE 16.
- TYPE: 32 The names up to 32 types can be used. When the S-P1 type remote control panel or the UMD is used in the system, the correct display or correct operation cannot be performed.

The terminal names of No. 513 to 1024 are fixed to type 32 without affected by this setting.

\section*{E : SET LEVEL TABLE (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series)}

\section*{Purpose}

The level name can be set, and the valid level for each output terminal can be set.
Number of levels of either 8 or 16 can also be selected.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{LEVEL TABLE} & & & & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{DVS-128 V} & V1. 00 & STATION & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{NUMBER 1} \\
\hline & & & & \multicolumn{6}{|c|}{LEVEL:1-16} \\
\hline & \(1=\mathrm{VIT}\) & \(2=A 1\) & \(3=A 2\) & \(4=T C\) & 5=REM & - \(6=\) B32 & \(7=\). & . \(8=\) & \\
\hline & \(9=\ldots\). & \(10=\) & \(11=\). & \(12=\). & \(13=\ldots\) & . \(14=\ldots\) & - \(15=\) & . 16=. & \\
\hline No. out & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & & \\
\hline 0001 OUT001 & VIT & A1 & & \(\ldots\) & . . & .... & & & \\
\hline 0002 OUT002 & VIT & A1 & & & \(\ldots\) & & & & \\
\hline 0003 OUT003 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & . & \\
\hline 0004 OUT004 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & & \\
\hline 0005 OUT005 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & . & \\
\hline 0006 OUT006 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & & \\
\hline 0007 OUT007 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & & \\
\hline 0008 OUT008 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & - B32 & & & \\
\hline 0009 OUT009 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & . & \\
\hline 0010 OUT010 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & . & \\
\hline 0011 OUT011 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & & \\
\hline 0012 OUT012 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & - B32 & & .. . & \\
\hline 0013 OUT013 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & . . & \\
\hline 0014 OUT014 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & . . & \\
\hline 0015 OUT015 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & & \\
\hline 0016 OUT016 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & . & \\
\hline 0017 OUT017 & VIT & A1 & A2 & TC & REM & B32 & & & \\
\hline F1: SEARCH F2 & :JUMP & F3:LEV & & & & trI-E:RET & TURN TO & MENU & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Example of Setting Screen}

Every pressing of F3:LEVEL toggles between the LEVEL: 1-8 display and the LEVEL: 1-16 display on the 2 nd line.
The LEVEL 9-16 is realized by switching the Destination to which 512 is added, at the same time.
When the system is used with the LEVEL 1-16, the remote control panel that supports the LEVEL 1-16 becomes necessary.

O : SET TIE LINES (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series)

\section*{Purpose}

Change/addition/deletion of the TIE LINE data are performed here.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline SET TIE L & LINES & & DVS-128 V & V1.00 STATION & N NUMBER 1 \\
\hline \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{--PATHS} \\
\hline SOURCE: & SOURCE No. & DESTINETION No. & ROUTE: & SOURCE No. & DESTINETION No. \\
\hline L1 & 0001-0080 & 0001-0004 & L2 & 0081-0082 & 0080-0086 \\
\hline & & & DESTINATION: & : SOURCE No. & DESTINETION No. \\
\hline & & & L1 & 0083-0089 & 0100-0130 \\
\hline \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{--PATHS 2} \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
SOURCE: \\
L2
\end{tabular}} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SOURCE No. DESTINETION No.
\[
0001-00400005-0006
\]} & ROUTE: L. & SOURCE No. & DESTINETION No. \\
\hline & & & \begin{tabular}{l}
DESTINATION: \\
L1
\end{tabular} & SOURCE No.
\[
0200-0201
\] & DESTINETION No.
\[
0300-0400
\] \\
\hline \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{--PATHS 3} \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
SOURCE : \\
L.
\end{tabular}} & SOURCE No. & DESTINETION No. & \begin{tabular}{l}
ROUTE: \\
L.
\end{tabular} & SOURCE No. & DESTINETION No. \\
\hline & & & DESTINATION & SOURCE No. & DESTINETION No. \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{--PATHS} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
SOURCE: \\
L.
\end{tabular}} & SOURCE No. & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{DESTINETION No.} & \begin{tabular}{l}
ROUTE: \\
L.
\end{tabular} & SOURCE No. & DESTINETION No. \\
\hline & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{} & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
DESTINATION \\
L.
\end{tabular}} & : SOURCE No. & DESTINETION No. \\
\hline & & & & .... - .... & .... - .... \\
\hline F1: PgUp & F2: PgDn & & & CtrI-E:R & RETURN TO MENU \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Setting Screen
To set the number, press Enter to be ready for number input. Enter a number in the range of 1 to 1024 . When Enter is pressed again, the number is set, the range is checked and duplication of the same number with other setting is checked. Then the number is set.
If duplication of the number is found, the entered number becomes invalid and the former number remains as it is. To delete a terminal number, press Enter without inputting a numbers. Then "...." appears and the terminal number is deleted.
Number of the signals to be set is 254 at the maximum. Number of the TIE LINEs to be set is 16 paths at the maximum.

\section*{(Example)}

An example in which the three matrices of \(10 \times 10\) are used and are connected by the Tie-Line, is shown. A signal of IN 1-10 and IN 13-20 can be selected from OUT 21-30 in this example.


Example of Setting Screen


\section*{S : SET SOURCE ASSIGNMENT (DVS-128/HDS-X3000 Series)}

\section*{Purpose}

Change/addition/deletion of the MULTIPLE SOURCE name are performed here. When the signal name that has been set as level 1 from the remote control, is supposed to be named as TAKE, the signals whose source numbers are set here, can be selected in the level 2 and later.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{SET SOURCE ASSIGNMENT} & DVS-128 & V1. 00 & STATION & NUMBER 1 \\
\hline VID & A-A1 & A-A2 & A3 & A4 & REM & TBC & SAPS \\
\hline 0001 IN001 & IN001 & IN001 & IN001 & IN001 & IN001 & IN001 & IN001 \\
\hline 0002 IN002 & IN002 & IN002 & IN002 & IN002 & IN002 & IN002 & IN002 \\
\hline 0003 IN003 & IN002 & IN002 & IN002 & IN002 & IN003 & IN003 & IN003 \\
\hline 0004 IN004 & IN002 & IN002 & IN002 & IN002 & IN004 & IN004 & IN004 \\
\hline 0005 IN005 & IN005 & IN005 & IN005 & IN005 & IN005 & IN005 & IN005 \\
\hline 0006 IN006 & IN006 & IN006 & IN006 & IN006 & IN006 & IN006 & IN006 \\
\hline 0007 C 1 & M1 & . . . & - . . . & . . . . . . & . . . . & . . . . . & . . . . . . \\
\hline 0008 C 2 & M1 & .... & . .... & . . . . . & . . . . & . . . . . & . . . . . \\
\hline 0009 C3 & M2 & . \(\cdot\). & . \(\cdot\). & ....... & . . . & ..... & \\
\hline 0010 C4 & M3 & .... & . . . & . .... & . . . . & & \\
\hline 0011 C5 & M1 & & & & & & \\
\hline 0012 IN012 & IN012 & IN012 & IN012 & IN012 & IN012 & IN012 & IN012 \\
\hline 0013 IN013 & IN013 & IN013 & IN013 & IN013 & IN013 & IN013 & IN013 \\
\hline 0014 IN014 & IN014 & IN014 & IN014 & IN014 & IN014 & IN014 & IN014 \\
\hline 0015 IN015 & IN015 & IN015 & IN015 & IN015 & IN015 & IN015 & IN015 \\
\hline \(0=1 \mathrm{~N} \quad 1\) & =OUT & =VTR & \(3=\) ENG & 4=MCR & 5=TEST & 6=SNG & 7=SS \\
\hline \(8=C G \quad 9\) & =SAT & =LMS & \(B=E D I T\) & \(\mathrm{C}=\) CAM & \(\mathrm{D}=\mathrm{GPHA}\) & \(\mathrm{E}=\mathrm{GPHB}\) & F=GPHC \\
\hline \(\mathrm{G}=17 \quad \mathrm{H}\) & =18 & \(=19\) & \(J=20\) & \(\mathrm{K}=21\) & L=22 & \(\mathrm{M}=23\) & \(\mathrm{N}=24\) \\
\hline 0=25 P & =26 & \(=27\) & \(\mathrm{R}=28\) & \(\mathrm{S}=29\) & \(\mathrm{T}=30\) & U=31 & \(V=32\) \\
\hline F1: SEARCH & F2: JUMP & F3: PgUp & F4: PgDn & & Ctri-E:R & TURN TO M & MENU \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Setting Screen

The SOURCE name of LEVEL 1 is fixed in the same way as the source name setting. The SOURCE names of the LEVEL-2 to 8 are set using this screen.
Set the name by entering the Type number first then by entering the successive three digit number. This name can be deleted using \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-P\). If an illegal name is set, a message [The name is not defined] appears, the original name is resumed. When a valid SOURCE name has already been input, the name is set, the correspond SOURCE number is internally saved and the cursor moves to the next position.
When "Enter" is pressed without entering name, "...." appears and the setting is deleted.

\section*{7-3. Changed Menu (Secondary Station Setting Items)}

\section*{N : SET PANEL TABLE (HDS-X3400)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set the switch of the BKS-R3400 (panel switch).

\section*{Setting procedure}
1. Select the menu item "N".
2. Select the desired button number using the cursor.
3. When Enter is pressed, the machine enters the channel number input mode. The input mode is canceled if Enter is pressed before inputting the channel number in step 4.
4. Input the channel number of 1 to 16 from the keyboard. The input channel is input by entering a number to the table of the SOURCE side, and the output channel is input by entering a number to the table of the DESTINATION side.
5. Press Enter to set the input setting.
6. Press \(C\) trl \(-E\) to return to the menu screen of the secondary station.


Example of Setting Screen

\section*{Operating Function Keys}

F1 : TABLE (Mode which assigns source and destination to the buttons)
This setting is valid for local input/output physical terminals of the HDS-X3400. The SOURCE and DESTI-
NATION of other unit cannot be set from this button.
F2 : LED (Mode which adjusts brightness of the button.)
1. Press F2. The cursor moves to [LED BRIGHTNESS LEVEL (1-8)] on the screen.
2. Press any key of 1 to 8 from the keyboard. Brightness of the buttons will change accordingly. (dark \(1 \leftrightarrow 8\) bright)

\section*{Note}

The BKS-R3400 directly controls only the connected HDS-X3400 regardless of the setting of the primary station, that is different from other remote control units.

\section*{V : DISPLAY UNIT STATUS (DVS-128)}

\section*{Purpose}

Purpose is to display the internal status of the equipment.
There are no setting on this screen.
Press \(\operatorname{Ctrl}-E\) to return to the menu screen of the secondary station.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{DISPLAY UNIT STATUS} & & S-128 & V1.00 & STAT & NUMBER 1 \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{InPUT BOARD} & MA IN & CONNECTOR & STYLE & & & RENCE & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{01-32} & VALID & VALId & Analos & g Vide & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{33-64 IN} & INVALID & invalid & Analos & g Audi & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{65-96 IN} & INVALID & INVALID & Digit & al Aud & 10 & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{97-128 IN} & INVALID & invalid & ----- & ------ & - & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{OUTPUT BOARD M} & main & CONNECTOR & StyLe & & & RENCE & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{01-32} & valid & valid & Analos & Vide & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{33-64 |} & INVALID & INVALID & Analog & g Audi & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{65-96 |} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{INVALID INVALID} & INVALID & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Digital Audio} & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{97-128} & & Invalid & ----- & -- & & & \\
\hline & & & & & & & & A & B \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{CONTROL BOARD} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Reference signal} & 525 & 625 \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
MAIN S-BUS \\
M V1.00 V1.00
\end{tabular}}} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{MONITOR} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{SELECT FIELD
POWER SUPPLIES}} & FIELD & ODD \\
\hline & & & V0 V1.00 & & & & & ON & INVALID \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{B} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{INVALID} & & & & & \\
\hline & & & & & FAN1 & FAN2 & FAN3 & & \\
\hline & & & & & ROT & ROT & ROT & & \\
\hline & & & & & \multicolumn{4}{|r|}{CtrI-E: RETURN TO} & o menu \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Example of Display Screen}

\section*{Description of contents on display \\ MAIN or CONNECTOR : VALID/INVALID}

Displays whether the board (MAIN) to be inserted from the front and the rear connector board, are inserted or not.

\section*{STYLE : Analog Video/Analog Audio/Digital Audio}

Displays the name of the optional signals that are inserted to each option slot.

\section*{REFERENCE : A/B}

Displays which of the two types of the reference signal, is selected.

REFERENCE SIGNAL : 525/625
Displays the number of lines of the detected reference signal.

\section*{SELECT FIELD : ASYNC/ODD/EVEN/FIELD}

Displays the switching timing of matrix.

POWER SUPPLIES : ON/INVALID
Displays whether the power supply unit is inserted or not.

FANx : ROT/STOP
Displays whether the rear panel fan is rotating or not.

\section*{V : DISPLAY UNIT STATUS (HDS-X3000 Series)}

\section*{Purpose}

Purpose is to display the internal status of the equipment. There are no setting on this screen.
Press Ctrl \(-E\) to return to the menu screen of the secondary station.


Example of Display Screen (HDS-X3400)


\section*{Example of Display Screen (HDS-X3600)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline DISPLAY & UN I & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{T Status} & \multicolumn{4}{|r|}{HDS-X3700 V} & V1. 00 & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{STATION} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{N NUMBER 1} \\
\hline INPUT & MA & IN & REV & CNO & 1-16 & REV & CN17-3 & 2 REV & P. S & & & \\
\hline 01-32 & HD & SDI & 1.0 & HD & SDI & 1.0 & HD SDI & 1.0 & OK & & & \\
\hline 33-64 & HD & SDI & 1.0 & HD & Opt16 & 1.0 & HD SDI & 1.0 & OK & & & \\
\hline 65-96 & HD & SDI & 1.0 & SD & SDI & 1.0 & SD SDI & 1.0 & OK & & & \\
\hline 97-128 & & VALID & & INV & ALID & & INVALI & & & & & \\
\hline OUTPUT & MA & IN & REV & CNO & 1-16 & REV & CN17-3 & 2 REV & P. S & REF & FANA & FANB \\
\hline 01-32 & HD & SDI & 1.0 & HD & SDI & 1.0 & HD SDI & 1.0 & OK & A & ROT & ROT \\
\hline 33-64 & & SDI & 1.0 & HD & Opt16 & 1.0 & HD SDI & 1.0 & OK & B & ROT & ROT \\
\hline 65-96 & HD & SDI & 1.0 & SD & SDI & 1.0 & SD SDI & 1.0 & OK & A & ROT & ROT \\
\hline 97-128 & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{INVALID} & INV & ALID & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{INVALID} & & & ROT & ROT \\
\hline & & & & & & & & & A & & B & \\
\hline \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{CONTROL BOARD} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{REFERENCE SIGNAL} & 112 & 5p & 625 & \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{MAIN} & N S-BUS & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{MONITOR} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{SELECT FIELD} & FIE & ED & ODD & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\(\begin{array}{ll}M & \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{~B} & \end{array}\)} & 1.00 & 0 V 1.00 & V1. & & & POWER & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SUPPLIES} & ON & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{INVALID} \\
\hline & \multicolumn{5}{|c|}{INVALID} & & & & & & & \\
\hline & & & & & & FAN1 & FAN2 & FAN3 & FAN4 & 4 F & FAN5 & FAN6 \\
\hline & & & & & & ROT & ROT & ROT & ROT & & ROT & ROT \\
\hline & & & & & & \multicolumn{5}{|r|}{CtrI-E: RETURN} & TO ME & NU \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Display Screen (HDS-X3700)

\section*{Description of contents on display MAIN or CN01-16/CN17-32: HD SDI/SD SDI/HD 0pt8/} INVALID
Displays whether the board (MAIN) to be inserted from the front and the rear connector board (CN01-16/CN1732 ), are inserted or not.

\section*{P.S : OK/NG}

Displays the power supply status of the MAIN and two CN boards.

REV : REVISION of the boards

\section*{REF: A/B}

Displays which of the two types of the reference signal is selected.

\section*{REFERENCE SIGNAL : 525i/625i/1125i}

Displays the number of lines of the detected reference signal.

\section*{SELECT FIELD : ASYNC/ODD/EVEN/FIELD/(ASYNC)}

Displays the switching timing of the matrix.

\section*{POWER SUPPLIEDS : ON/INVALID/OVERLOAD}

Displays the status of the power supply unit. When OVERLOAD is displayed as this status, it means that the excess number of rear optical connectors more than the specified number are installed.

\section*{Z : SET SDI FORMAT (HDS-X3000 Series)}

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set the signal format for the output board of the HDS-X3000 series (whether the signal is reclocked in the HD-SDI or not) from the control terminal. This setting becomes valid when the dip switch of the RECLOCK BYPASS of the output board is turned off. When the processor unit of HDS-X3000 series has the SDSDI output board (HKDS-X3050), the setting of the format is not required.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select the menu item " \(Z\) ".
2. Select the desired channel line using the cursor to be set. (The HDS-X3400 will be switched in every four channels, and the HDS-X3600/X3700 will be switched in every eight channels.)
3. When Enter is pressed, the setting changes ("HD SDI (RC)" \(\leftrightarrow\) "HD SDI (RC PASS)").
4. Press S (Table Set), and the content now on display is copied to the area of SDI FORMAT TABLE.

\section*{Note}

Unless pressing (Table Set), the data will be deleted when the power is turned off.
5. Press \(C \operatorname{trl}-E\) to stop the display and return to the menu screen of the secondary station.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline SELECT SDI & FORMAT & & HDS-X3400 & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{7}{*}{V1. Oo Station number 1}} \\
\hline DEStinatio & N UNIT & SOURCE U & UNIT & & \\
\hline 01-04: & HD SDI (RC) & 01-04 & - & & \\
\hline 05-08 : & HD SDI (RC) & 05-08 & : & & \\
\hline 09-12 : & HD SDI (RC) & 09-12 & : & & \\
\hline 13-16: & HD SDI (RC) & 13-16 & : & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{SWITCHING FIELD FIELD} & & \\
\hline F1:FORMAT & F2:FIELD & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{S:Table Set} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Ctri-E:RETURN TO MENU} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Setting Screen (HDS-X3400)


Example of Setting Screen (HDS-X3600)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline SELECT SDI & FORMAT & & HDS-X & -x3700 & V1.00 & Station n & Numb & BER 1 \\
\hline destination & N UNIT & & SOURCE UN & UNIT & & REFERENCE & E S & SELECT \\
\hline 01-08 & HD SDI & (RC) & 01-08 & 8 & & 01-32 & & A \\
\hline 09-16 & : HD SDI & (RC) & 09-16 & 6 & & & & \\
\hline 17-24 & : HD SDI & (RC) & 17-24 & 4 & & & & \\
\hline 25-32 & : HD SDI & (RC) & 25-32 & & & & & \\
\hline 33-40 & : HD SDI & (RC PASS) & 33-40 & 0 & & 33-64 & : & A \\
\hline 41-48 & : HD SDI & (RC PASS) & 41-48 & 8 & & & & \\
\hline 49-56 & & & 49-56 & 6 & & & & \\
\hline 57-64 & & - & 57-64 & 4 & & & & \\
\hline 65-72 & & & 65-72 & 2 & & 65-96 & : & B \\
\hline 73-80 & : & & 73-80 & 0 & & & & \\
\hline 81-88 & : & - & 81-88 & 8 & & & & \\
\hline 89-96 & : & & 89-96 & 6 & & 97-128 & & B \\
\hline 97-104 & & & 97-104 & & & & & \\
\hline 105-112 & & & 105-112 & 12 & & & & \\
\hline 113-120 & & & 113-120 & 20 & & & & \\
\hline 121-128 & & & 121-128 & & & & & \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{SWITCHING FIELD} & \multicolumn{2}{|r|}{A: FIELD} & \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{B: ODD} \\
\hline F1:FORMAT & F2:FIELD & F3: REFERE & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{S :Table Set} & \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{Ctri-E:RETURN to menu} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Example of Setting Screen (HDS-X3700)

\section*{Operating Function Keys}

F1 : FORMAT (Mode in which the HDS-X3400 is set in the units of the four channels and the HDS-X3600/ X3700 is set in the units of the eight channels) HD SDI (RC) : When the input signal is HDSDI, the signal is reclocked and is output.)
HD SDI (RC PASS) : The input signal is bypassed and is output as it is.

F2 : FIELD (Mode which sets the crosspoint switching field)
1. Press F 2 . The cursor moves to "SWITCHING FIELD" on the screen.
2. Move the cursor to ERF.A \(\leftrightarrow\) REF.B using the cursor key of the keyboard.
3. Press Enter. The status changes as follows.
(ODD \(\rightarrow\) EVEN \(\rightarrow\) FIELD \(\rightarrow\) ASYNC \(\rightarrow\) ODD•••)

F3 : REFERE (Mode which selects the reference of the switching timing of the crosspoint in units of the output 32 channels)
1. Press F3. The cursor moves to "REFERENCE SELECT" on the screen.
2. Select a channel using the cursor of the keyboard.
3. Press Enter. The setting changes. \((\mathrm{A} \leftrightarrow \mathrm{B})\)

\section*{Note}

When using both the CART protocol and S-BUS in RS422A, set REFERENCE (switching timing) to A and SWITCHING FIELD to ODD. If other setting is performed, the switching timing is sometimes not executed correctly.
In addition, the switching timing is sometimes not executed correctly if SWITCHING FIELD is set in other combinations. For more details about the signal switching timings, refer to "5-8. Signal Switching Timing".

\section*{Z : SELECT SDI FORMAT} (DVS-V3232M/DVS-V6464M)

\section*{Purpose}

This menu is used to set the format of signals fed to the input/output board of DVS-V3232M and DVS-V6464M with the control terminal.
This setting is available when the REM/LOC switch for the format on each input/output board is OFF.

\section*{Setting Procedure}
1. Select menu item " \(Z\) ".
2. Select a channel line using the cursor to be set. (The channels will be switched by eight channels. Displayed signal formats that are enclosed by the round brackets as "( 270 Mbps )" have been set on the board and cannot be modified with the control terminal.
3. When Enter is pressed, the setting will change ("143 Mbps" \(\rightarrow\) " \(117 \mathrm{Mbps} " \rightarrow\) " \(270 \mathrm{Mbps} " \rightarrow\) "AUTO").
4. Press (Table Set), and the content now appeared is copied to the area of SDI FORMAT TABLE.
5. Press \(\mathrm{Ctrl}-E\) to stop the display and return to the menu screen of the secondary station.


Example of Setting Screen

\section*{Note}

Unless pressing S, the data will be deleted when the power is turned off.

\section*{Operating Function Keys}

F1 : FORMAT (Mode which sets the signal format by 8channels)
F2 : FIELD (Mode which sets the crosspoint switching field)
1. Press F2. The cursor will move to "SWITCH ING FIELD" in the menu.
2. Press Enter. The setting will change. (ODD \(\rightarrow\) EVEN \(\rightarrow\) FIELD \(\rightarrow\) ASYNC \(\rightarrow\) ODD \(\cdots\) ) All switching field in the switcher are deter mined by this setting.
When a display "(ASYNC)" appears on the screen, it indicates that the cross-point selector field has been set in the ASYNC (asynchronous) position on the CPU-149 board (S4-1). It means that the setting cannot be changed from the control terminal.

\section*{Note}

To use RS-422A and S-BUS together, set the switching field as follows.
(1) When using the S-BUS and CART protocol together : ODD
(2) When using the S-BUS and PRODUCTION SWITCHER protocol together : FIELD

Note that the switching timing of the CART will not be accurate if the CART and PRODUCTION SWITCHERS protocols are used together.
Switching timing is not guaranteed in the combination of different switching fields.
For details of the signal switching timing, refer to "5-8. Signal Switching Timing".
"AUTO" stands for "AUTO LOCK" mode in which the input signal format (143/177/270/360/540 Mbps) is automatically identified and the equipment runs on an appropriate signal format.
The signal format setting can be changed by pressing either Enter or F.


\section*{Comparison Table between Models}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Item} & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{S-P1} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{S-P2} \\
\hline & BVS-V3232**) & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { DVS-V6464B/ } \\
& \text { V6464M }{ }^{(* 2)}
\end{aligned}
\] & BKPF-R70 & DVS-128 \({ }^{(* 3)}\) & BKPF-R70A \\
\hline Dedicated CPU for communication & - & 1 & 2 & 1 & 2 \\
\hline SOFT MATRIX & - & - & 64 & - & 128 \\
\hline A : DISPLAY CONTROL AREA & \(512 \times 512\) & \(512 \times 512\) & \(512 \times 512\) & \(1024 \times 1024\) & \(1024 \times 1024\) \\
\hline B : SET SOURCE/DEST TYPE & 16 & 16 & 16 & 32 & 32 \\
\hline C : SET DESTINATION NAME & 512 & 512 & 512 & 1024 & 1024 \\
\hline D : SET SOURCE NAME & 512 & 512 & 512 & 1024 & 1024 \\
\hline E: SET LEVEL TABLE & 8 & 8 & 8 & 16 & 16 \\
\hline F : SET ACTIVE UNIT NUMBER & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline G : UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER & O & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline H: SET GLOBAL PHANTOM & - & 4095 & 4095 & 2800 & 2800 \\
\hline J: NAME STYLE(Type+Num) & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline L: SET PHYSICAL ASSIGNMENT & - & 512 & 512 & 1024 & 1024 \\
\hline M : SET INHIBIT TABLE & - & 512 & 512 & 1024 & 1024 \\
\hline N: SET DESCRIPTION NAME & - & 1024 & 1024 & 2048 & 2048 \\
\hline O : SET TIE LINES & - & 4 & 4 & 255 & 255 \\
\hline P : CHANGE PASSWORD & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline Q : CHANGE CROSSPOINT & 1 & 8 & 8 & 8 & 8 \\
\hline R : CALL SECONDARY STATION & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline S : SET SOURCE ASSIGNMENT & - & - & - & 0 & 0 \\
\hline T : SET CLOCK & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & O & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline U : SELECT CONTROL MODE & - & 3 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\
\hline W : SYSTEM STATUS LOG & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline X : DISPLAY S-BUS COMMUNICATION & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline \(Z\) : SET UNIT DETECTABLE & - & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline A : SET UNIT LOCATION & 512 & 512 (1024) & 512 & 1024 & 1024 \\
\hline K : RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE & \(\triangle\) & \(\triangle\) & \(\triangle\) & \(\bigcirc\) & \(\bigcirc\) \\
\hline M : SET MONITOR FUNCTION & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - & \(\bigcirc\) & - \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Includes the following models.
(*1) DVS-V1616, BVS-A3232, BVS-V3232, DVS-TC3232, DVS-RS1616
(*2) DVS-V3232B/V3232M
(*3) HDS-X3400/X3600/X3700
The CPU performance is the relative value when the DVS-V6464B is taken as the standard value 1.
The models to which triangle mark \(\triangle\) is set in the RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE, the mark indicates that it is partially initialized.
The TIE LINES function of 4 and that of 255 have the different structure and different functions.

\section*{Appendix}

\section*{Functions and Menu Items}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Function & Purpose & Menu item & Station type \\
\hline \multirow[t]{20}{*}{Standard setting} & Initializing table data & K : RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE & \multirow[t]{14}{*}{Primary station} \\
\hline & Set/change password & P: CHANGE PASSWORD & \\
\hline & Set time clock & T : SET CLOCK & \\
\hline & Select warning display ON/OFF & V : SELECT WARNING DISPLAY & \\
\hline & Set type name & B : SET SOURCE/DEST TYPE & \\
\hline & Select input/output name style & \(J\) : NAME STYLE & \\
\hline & Set destination name & C : SET DESTINATION NAME & \\
\hline & Set source name & D : SET SOURCE NAME & \\
\hline & Set description name group & N : SET DESCRIPTION NAME GROUP & \\
\hline & Set level table & E: SET LEVEL TABLE & \\
\hline & Set active unit number & F : SET ACTIVE UNIT NUMBER & \\
\hline & Copy main CPU data to backup CPU & G : UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER & \\
\hline & Set physical assignment & L: SET PHYSICAL ASSIGNMENT & \\
\hline & Call secondary station & R : CALL SECONDARY STATION & \\
\hline & Set unit location & A : SET UNIT LOCATION & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Secondary \\
station (switcher)
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline & Copy main CPU data to backup CPU & G : UPDATE BACKUP CONTROLLER & \\
\hline & Copy table data & L: COPY TABLE DATA & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Secondary \\
station \\
(remote control unit)
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline & Set panel status & Z : SET PANEL STATUS & \\
\hline & Set panel table & N: SET PANEL TABLE & \\
\hline & Set available destination style & O: SET AVAILABLE DESTINATION & \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Crosspoint disable setting function} & M : SET INHIBIT TABLE & Primary station \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Global phantom function} & H: SET GLOBAL PHANTOM & Primary station \\
\hline Local phantom function & Set phantom function & H: SET PHANTOM TABLE & Secondary station \\
\hline Protect function & Set protect function & C : SET DESTINATION NAME & Primary station \\
\hline Secret function & Set secret function & D: SET SOURCE NAME & Primary station \\
\hline Tie line management & Set tie line system & O : SET TIE LINES & Primary station \\
\hline RS-422A & Select RS-422A control mode & U : SELECT CONTROL MODE & Primary station \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{9-pin remote control} & Call secondary station & R : CALL SECONDARY STATION & Primary station \\
\hline & Select 9-pin remote protocol & U : SELECT REMOTE PROTOCOL & Secondary station \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Function & Purpose & Menu item & Station type \\
\hline \multirow[t]{10}{*}{Monitor function} & Call secondary station & R : CALL SECONDARY STATION & Primary station \\
\hline & Call primary station on monitor S-BUS & M : SET MONITOR FUNCTION & Secondary station \\
\hline & Set active unit number & F : SET ACTIVE UNIT NUMBER & Monitor S-BUS \\
\hline & Select monitor mode & M : SELECT MONITOR FUNCTION & primary station \\
\hline & Call secondary station on monitor S-BUS & R : CALL SECONDARY STATION & \\
\hline & Set available monitor unit & M : SET AVAILABLE MONITOR LINE & Monitor S-BUS \\
\hline & Set panel table & \(N\) : SET PANEL TABLE & secondary \\
\hline & Copy table data & L : COPY TABLE DATA & station \\
\hline & Display Description name & S : DISPLAY DESCRIPTION NAME & \\
\hline & Set panel status & Z : SET PANEL STATUS & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{11}{*}{Others} & Display control area & A : DISPLAY CONTROL AREA & Primary station \\
\hline & Change crosspoint & Q : CHANGE CROSSPOINT & \\
\hline & Select indication color & S : SELECT INDICATION COLOR & \\
\hline & Display system status log & W : SYSTEM STATUS LOG & \\
\hline & Display S-BUS communication & X: DISPLAY S-BUS COMMUNICATION & \\
\hline & Display table data & Y : DISPLAY TABLE DATA & \\
\hline & Set unit detectable & Z : SET UNIT DETECTABLE & \\
\hline & Reset table data to default & K : RESET TO DEFAULT TABLE & Secondary \\
\hline & Display unit status & \(V\) : DISPLAY UNIT STATUS & station \\
\hline & Display table data & Y : DISPLAY TABLE DATA & \\
\hline & Select SDI format & Z : SELECT SDI FORMAT & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
```

このマニュアルに記載されている事柄の著作権は当社に
あります。
従って, 当社の許可なしに無断で複写したり, 説明内容
(操作,保守等)と異なる目的で本マニュアルを使用する
ことを禁止します。

```

The material contained in this manual consists of information that is the property of Sony Corporation． Sony Corporation expressly prohibits the duplication of any portion of this manual or the use thereof for any purpose other than the operation or maintenance of the equipment described in this manual without the express written permission of Sony Corporation．

Le matériel contenu dans ce manuel consiste en informations qui sont la propriété de Sony Corporation． Sony Corporation interdit formellement la copie de quelque partie que ce soit de ce manuel ou son emploi pour tout autre but que des opérations ou entretiens de l＇équipement à moins d＇une permission écrite de Sony Corporation．

Das in dieser Anleitung enthaltene Material besteht aus Informationen，die Eigentum der Sony Corporation sind． Die Sony Corporation untersagt ausdrücklich die Vervielfältigung jeglicher Teile dieser Anleitung oder den Gebrauch derselben für irgendeinen anderen Zweck als die Bedienung oder Wartung der in dieser Anleitung beschriebenen Ausrüstung ohne ausdrückliche schriftliche Erlaubnis der Sony Corporation．
Free Manuals Download Websitehttp://myh66.comhttp://usermanuals.ushttp://www.somanuals.com
http://www.4manuals.cc
http://www.manual-lib.com
http://www.404manual.com
http://www.luxmanual.com
http://aubethermostatmanual.com
Golf course search by state
http://golfingnear.com
Email search by domain
http://emailbydomain.com
Auto manuals search
http://auto.somanuals.com
TV manuals search
http://tv.somanuals.com```


[^0]:    *1 : Common with DVS-V3232M/V6464M

[^1]:    *1: The specifications of BKPF-R70. When BKPF-R70 is used, termination resistors are necessary at both ends of the cable. The cable cannot be checked for open circuit.
    *2: Known before as switcher protocol.

[^2]:    *1: When one of the BKPF-300 series is set in a primary station, it can control up to 30 units (including the primary station).
    *2 : It means a switcher which is set the M/S switch on CPU board to "M" position. In the case of BKPF-R70, the switch is set to "P" position.
    *3 : It means a switcher which is set the $\mathrm{M} / \mathrm{S}$ switch on CPU board to " S " position.

[^3]:    *1 : Set the P/S switch of the BKPF-R70 board to "P" position.
    *2 : Use the cross-cable with 9-pin (female) and 9-pin (female) connectors for BKPF-R70.
    *3 : Data transfer speed of BKPF-R70 is 38400 bps.

